# Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.4

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

**Transparency** 

Information & service delivery

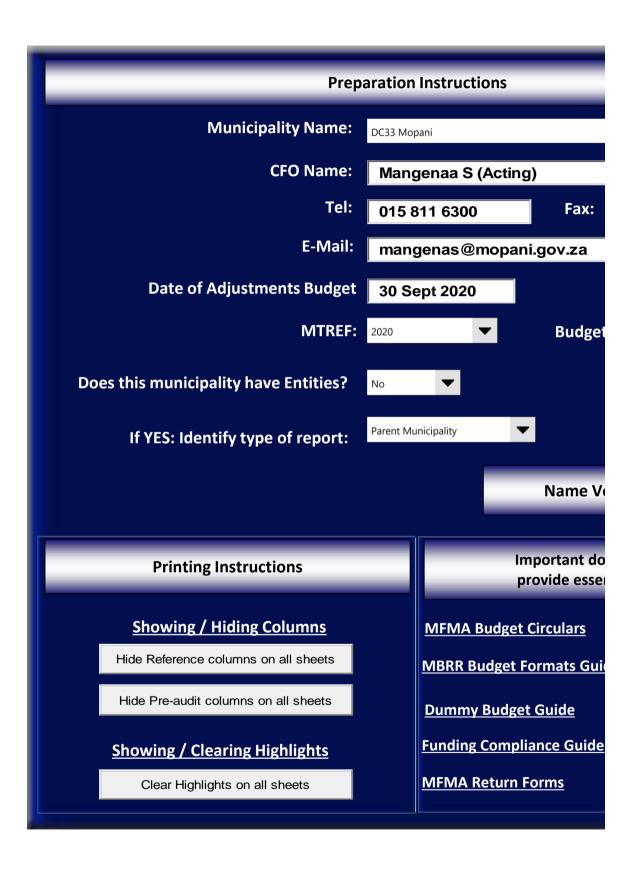


### Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at: mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries: Elsabé Rossouw National Treasury Tel: (012) 315-5534

Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za





Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance	1.1 1.2	Executive and Council/Mayor & council  General Council  Office of the Executive Mayor	1.1 - General Council 1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor
Vote 3 - Firance & Admini-Insance Vote 4 - Corporate Services#IR Vote 5 - Firance & Admini-Other Admin Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic Vote 7 - Health/Other	1.3 1.4	Office of the Speaker Office of the Chief Whip Disability Desk	1.3 - Office of the Speaker 1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip 1.5 - Disability Desk
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community	1.5 1.6 1.7	Gender Desk Youth Desk	1.6 - Gender Desk 1.7 - Youth Desk
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads	1.8 1.9 1.10	Sports and Recreation	1.8 - Sports and Recreation
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity/Distribution Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology	Vote 2 2.1 2.2	Executive & Council/Municipal Manager  Municipal Manager  Internal Audit	2.1 - Municipal Manager 2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage	2.2 2.3 2.4	Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
	2.5 2.6 2.7		
	2.8 2.9		
	3.1	Finance & Admin/Finance Budget & Treasury	3.1 - Budget & Treasury
	3.2 3.3 3.4		
	3.5 3.6		
	3.7 3.8 3.9		
	3.10 Vote 4 4.1	Corporate Services/HR Human Resources	4.1 - Human Resources
	4.2 4.3		
	4.4 4.5 4.6		
	4.7 4.8 4.9		
	4.10 Vote 5	Finance & Admin/Other Admin	
	5.1 5.2 5.3	Communication & Marketing Engineering Services Corporate Services	5.1 - Communication & Marketing 5.2 - Engineering Services 5.3 - Corporate Services
	5.4 5.5 5.6	Administration Legal Services Project Management Unit	5.4 - Administration 5.5 - Legal Services 5.6 - Project Management Unit
	5.7 5.8		
	5.9 5.10 Vote 6	Planning & Development/Economic	
	6.1 6.2 6.3	Planning & Development LED IDP	6.1 - Planning & Development 6.2 - LED 6.3 - IDP
	6.4 6.5		0.5 .6.4
	6.6 6.7 6.8 6.9		
	6.10	Health/Other	
	7.1 7.2	Health	7.1 - Health
	7.3 7.4 7.5		
	7.5 7.6 7.7 7.8		
	7.9 7.10		
	8.1 8.2	Community Services/Other Community  Community Services	8.1 - Community Services
	8.3 8.4 8.5		
	8.6 8.7 8.8		
	8.9 8.10		
	Vote 9 9.1 9.2	Public Services/Fire Fire Services	9.1 - Fire Services
	9.3 9.4 9.5		
	9.6 9.7		
	9.8 9.9 9.10		
	Vote 10 10.1 10.2	Public Safety/Other Disaster Management	10.1 - Disaster Management
	10.3 10.4		
	10.5 10.6 10.7 10.8		
	10.9 10.10		
	Vote 11 11.1	Roads Transport/Roads Roads Transport	11.1 - Roads Transport
	11.2 11.3 11.4 11.5		
	11.6		
	11.8 11.9 11.10		
	Vote 12 12.1 12.2	Water/Water Distribution Water Distribution	12.1 - Water Distribution
	12.3 12.4		
	12.5 12.6 12.7		
	12.8 12.9		
	13.1	Electricity/ElectricityDistribution Electricity	13.1 - Electricity
	13.2 13.3 13.4		
	13.5 13.6		
	13.7 13.8 13.9		
	13.10 Vote 14 14.1	Corporate Services/Information Technology Information Technology	14.1 - Information Technology
	14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	14.5 14.6		
	14.7 14.8 14.9		
	14.10 Vote 15	Waste Water Management/Sewerage Sewerage	15.1 - Sewerage
	15.1 15.2 15.3	Sewerage	.a demange
	15.4 15.5 15.6		
	15.7 15.8 15.9		
	15.10		

	ct Information		
A. GENERAL INFORMATION		0.1	
Municipality	DC33 Mopani	Set name on 'Instruction	ns sneet
Grade		1 Grade in terms of the Rem	uneration of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province	LIM LIMPOPO		
Web Address			
e-mail Address			
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	DN		
Postal address:	B B		
P.O. Box	Private Bag x 9786		
City / Town Postal Code	Giyani 826		
Street address Building	Coverament Buildings		
Street No. & Name	Government Buildings Main Road		
City / Town	Giyani		
Postal Code	826		
General Contacts			
Telephone number	`015 811 6300		
Fax number	`015 812 4570		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSH	IP	Cassalam /DA 4- 41 C	naskar
Speaker: ID Number	6205025812081	Secretary/PA to the S ID Number	peaker: 7001030784087
Title	6205025812081 Mr	Title	/001030784087 Ms
Name	Cllr Sedibeng WD	Name	Ngobeni VS
Telephone number	015 811 6300	Telephone number	015 811 6300
Cell number	073 336 0966	Cell number	073 821 3538
Fax number	015 812 4301	Fax number	015 812 4301
E-mail address	ngobeniv@mopani.gov.za	E-mail address	ngobeniv@mopani.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor		Secretary/DA to the N	layor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number	7206305451086	ID Number	8401040653083
Title	Mr	Title	PA to the Executive Mayor
Name	Cllr Shayi P.J	Name	Mukhumbi TF
Telephone number	015 811 6300	Telephone number	015 811 6300
Cell number	0735728227	Cell number	072 637 8092
Fax number E-mail address	015 812 4301 pule.shayi@gmail.com	Fax number E-mail address	015 812 4301 mukhumbif@mopani.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executiv ID Number	e Mayor:	Secretary/PA to the D ID Number	eputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number E-mail address		Fax number E-mail address	
L-IIIdii duuless		L-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADE	RSHIP		
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the N	
ID Number	8309305624089	ID Number	6909290613088
Title Name	Mr Kgatla Q	Title Name	Ms Mathebula BS
Telephone number	0158116300	Telephone number	0158116300
Cell number	072 309 6519	Cell number	0834442699
Fax number	0158124570	Fax number	0158124301
E-mail address	kgatlaq@mopani.gov.za	E-mail address	basa@mopani.gov.za
A			
Chief Financial Officer	04000455040050	Secretary/PA to the C	
ID Number Title	81080455840856 Mr	ID Number Title	8010290473082 Ms
Name	Mangena S.	Name	Manganyi N
Telephone number	0158116300	Telephone number	0158116300
Cell number	0735576010	Cell number	079 087 5912
Fax number	0158124570	Fax number	0158124570
E-mail address	mangenas@mopani.gov,.za	E-mail address	manganyin@mopani.gov.za
Official recent 11.1.5	aubmitting financial information	Official III .	av submitting financial information
	submitting financial information 7811180359088		or submitting financial information 7606100712089
ID Number Title	Ms	ID Number Title	Ms
Name	Pootona MR	Name	Molete NE
Telephone number	015 811 6300	Telephone number	015 811 6300
	072 510 3452	Cell number	083 444 2876
Cell number			
Cell number Fax number E-mail address	086 645 0204 pootonamr@mopani.gov.za	Fax number E-mail address	015 812 4301 moletee@mopani.gov.za

		,	
Official responsible for submitting financial	l information	Official responsible for subr	nitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financia	Linformation	Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information
ID Number	i ilioililation	ID Number	intung imancial information
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial	l information	Official responsible for subr	nitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial	l information	Official responsible for subn	nitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	•
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial	Linformation	Official responsible for subr	nitting financial information
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financia	Linformation	Official responsible for subr	nitting financial information
ID Number	i iiiOiiiiauOii	ID Number	mung maneidi mormation
Title		Title	
Name		Name Talanhana number	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	11.6	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financia	Intormation	4	
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			
		=	

DC33 Mopani - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 30 Sept 2020

Transfer exceptions - speatness	DC33 Mopani - Table B1 Adjustments Budget	Outilinary -	50 берт 2020	•	Ві	dget Year 2020	/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
# Brosunchin	Description				capital	Unavoid.	Govt		,	Budget		
Pageons   Page	R thousands	A				l						
Service company												
Internation reversion   1   13   12	Property rates	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Troutine congregated operational   155.221	Service charges	198 499	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	198 499	210 905	224 087
Control recovering equated transfers and control closes   1.92.056   4.5.00   4.0.702   51.197		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 702		15 182
Table Prevente learchding capital transfers and combinations.  597 854	,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			1 177 672
Contributions												
Employee costs		1 392 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 392 850	1 363 585	1 468 138
Remuneration of councilors   14 233     - 14 233   15 123   15 185   1	'	307.85/	_	_		_	_	_	_	307.854	122 738	449 209
Deprecion A sweet imparament												
Principal Confession   1972				_				_				
Montrol for July July Cardwase   358 724	<u> </u>		_	_	_	_	_	_	_			
Transfer and sports	_		_	_	_	_	_	42 000	42 000			
Transfers programmer  1209 989 91839 91339 1322 970 133344 1479 374  Transfers and subsets: capital (increasely alconomic) Plansfers of Produced and Disabetil Transfers and subsets: capital (increasely alconomic) Plansfers of Produced and Disabetil Transfers and subsets: capital (increasely alconomics) Plansfers of Produced and Disabetil Transfers and subsets: capital (increasely alconomics) Plansfers of Produced (increase) Plansfers of Produced (i	1	_	_	_	_	_	_					_
Supplied   Provided and Description   11   802	Other expenditure	323 610	_	_	_	_	_	49 839	49 839	373 449	307 652	335 105
Transfers and Subsides - Capital Immonstry allocations   528 638	Total Expenditure	1 280 968	-	-	-	-	-	91 839	91 839	1 372 807	1 383 444	1 479 574
National Provincial and Displacity   1.578 6.318   1.579   1	Surplus/(Deficit)	111 882	_	-	-	-	_	(91 839)	(91 839)	20 043	(19 858)	(11 436)
National Provincial Departmental Agencies   Public Copporatives (Higher Ecuciores)   Republic Entroprises   Public Copporatives (Higher Ecuciores)   Republic (Pedici) of associates   Public Copporatives (Higher Ecuciores)   Republic (Pedici) of associates   Public Entroprises   Public Copporatives (Higher Ecuciores)   Public Entroprises   Public Ecuciores   Public Ecu	(National / Provincial and District)	528 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	528 638	555 578	580 944
Surplaus/Defectly after capital transfers & contributions Share of surplaus (defectly of associate)	(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) &	_	_		_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Share of surplus' (deficit) or the year  640 520 (91839) (1839) 546 681 535 720 569 506  Capital expenditure		640 520						(91 839)	(91 839)	548 681	535 720	569 508
Surplus (Deficit) for the year  640 520								, ,	, ,			
Capital expenditure & funds sources   Capital expenditure   567 412	, , ,											1
Capital expenditure   567 412   -   -   -   -   41198   41198   60 610   606 012   653 600   7		0.0020						(0.000)	(0.000)	0.000		
Transfers recognised - capital		507.440						44.400	44.400	000 040	000.040	050.000
Borrowing												
Internally generated funds	· ·	532 342										
Total sources of capital funds  567 412  ———————————————————————————————————	_	- 05.070										
Financial position   Total current assets   2 236 883	1											
Total current assets 2 236 883 (134 460) (134 460) 2 102 423 3 294 402 2 988 714 Total non current assets 6 670 772 41 198 41 198 8 711 970 14 914 315 15 279 074 Total current liabilities 3 463 020 (1124 43) 3 350 576 5 524 723 5 225 729 Total non current liabilities 266 171 1286 171 350 410 410 923 Community wealth Equity 7158 464		307 412	_	-		_	_	41 190	41 130	000 010	000 012	033 000
Total non current assets 8 670 772 41 198 41 198 8 711 970 14 914 315 15 279 074 Total current liabilities 3 463 020 (112 443) (112 443) 3 250 576 5 214 723 5 252 720 720 720 720 720 720 720 720 720 72												
Total current liabilities			_		-			, ,	, ,			
Total non current liabilities			_	-	-							
Community wealth/Equity 7 158 464 19 181 19 181 7 177 645 12 708 758 12 765 556  Cash flows  Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing (567 412) (91 839) (91 839) 760 054 711 946 521 294 (653 660) Net cash from (used) investing Net cash from (used) investing S 5835 (41 198) (41 198) (608 610) (605 012) (653 660) Net cash from (used) investing S 5835 (409 145) (409 145) (120 392 226 326 93 960 120 120 392 126 326 120 393 60 120 392 126 326 120 393 60 120 392 12			_	-	-			' '	, ,			
Net cash from (used) operating				-								
Net cash from (used) operating		7 130 404	_	-		_	_	19 101	19 101	7 177 043	12 700 730	12 703 330
Net cash from (used) investing (567 412) (41 198) (41 198) (608 610) (606 012) (653 660) Net cash from (used) financing 5 835 (41 198) (41 198) (608 610) (606 012) (653 660) Net cash from (used) financing 5 835 5 835												
Net cash from (used) financing 5 835	, , , ,			-		-		, ,	, ,			
Cash / cash equivalents at the year end         529 537         -         -         -         -         -         (409 145)         (409 145)         120 392         226 326         93 960           Cash backing/surplus reconcilitation         Cash and investments available         564 904         -         -         -         -         -         (403 311)         (403 311)         161 593         631 998         400 857           Application of cash and investments         239 996         -         -         -         -         -         (277 886)         (277 886)         (37 890)         1 346 683         1 851 421           Balance - surplus (shortfall)         324 908         -         -         -         -         -         (125 425)         (199 483)         (714 685)         (1 450 563)           Asset Management         Asset register summary (WDV)         6 340 131         -	(			-		-		(41 198)	(41 198)	,	, ,	(653 660)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation         Cash and investments available         564 904         -         <	I			_				(400 145)	- (400 145)			- 02.060
Cash and investments available 564 904 (403 311) (403 311) 161 593 631 998 400 857 Application of cash and investments 239 996 (277 886) (277 886) (37 890) 1 346 683 1 851 421 81 81 421 81 81 421 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81		329 331	_	-		_	_	(409 143)	(409 143)	120 392	220 320	93 900
Application of cash and investments 239 996												
Balance - surplus (shortfall)   324 908			-	-	-	-	-	, ,	, ,			
Asset Management         Asset register summary (WDV)       6 340 131       -       -       -       -       -       41 198       41 198       6 381 329       12 583 674       12 948 432         Depreciation & asset impairment       186 056       -				-		-		, ,	, ,			
Asset register summary (WDV) 6 340 131	Baiance - surplus (snortfall)	324 908	-	-	-	-	-	(125 425)	(125 425)	199 483	(/14 685)	(1 450 563)
Depreciation & asset impairment   186 056	Asset Management											
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets 35 380	Asset register summary (WDV)		-	-	-	-	-	41 198	41 198	6 381 329		12 948 432
Repairs and Maintenance   37 823	i i		-	-	-	-	-	-				210 033
Free services				-								
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	Repairs and Maintenance	37 823	_	-	-	-	_	25 134	25 134	62 957	33 777	35 963
Revenue cost of free services provided		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Households below minimum service level	· ·	i -								_		_
Water:         - <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>   </td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	1											
Sanitation/sewerage:		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Energy:		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
	Refuse:	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_

DC33 Mopani - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 30 Sept 2020

Standard Description	Ref				Ви	idget Year 2020	/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		<u> </u>
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		1 681 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 681 714	1 664 403	1 778 399
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1 681 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 681 714	1 664 403	1 778 399
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		239 774	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	239 774	254 760	270 683
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		196 049	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	196 049	208 302	221 321
Waste water management		43 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 725	46 458	49 362
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 921 488	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	1 921 488	1 919 163	2 049 082
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		287 384	_	_	_	_	_	6 705	6 705	294 089	343 105	352 039
Executive and council		89 029	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	89 029	94 248	103 119
Finance and administration		189 240	_	_	_	_	_	6 705	6 705	195 945	239 036	241 329
Internal audit		9 115	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	9 115	9 821	7 590
Community and public safety		146 130	_	_	_	_	_	(2 000)	(2 000)	144 130	155 428	167 285
Community and social services		38 057	_	_	_	_	_	` _ ′	` _ '	38 057	40 581	39 215
Sport and recreation		4 753	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	4 753	5 546	5 816
Public safety		67 645	_	_	_	_	_	(2 000)	(2 000)	65 645	72 258	73 664
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Health		35 675	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	35 675	37 042	48 590
Economic and environmental services		90 654	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	90 654	68 605	75 944
Planning and development		82 911	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	82 911	60 171	67 065
Road transport		7 742	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	7 742	8 435	8 879
Environmental protection			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Trading services		756 801	_	_	_	_	_	87 134	87 134	843 935	816 305	884 306
Energy sources		2 661	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	2 661	3 084	3 413
Water management		728 585	_	_	_	_	_	87 134	87 134	815 719	786 060	852 051
Waste water management		25 554	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	25 554	27 162	28 842
Waste management			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	- 27 102	20 042
Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 280 968	_		_	_	_	91 839	91 839	1 372 807	1 383 444	1 479 574
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	Ť	640 520	_	_	_	_	_	(91 839)	(91 839)	548 681	535 720	569 508

- 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- 2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes.
- Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- ${\it 8. Adjust ments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29}\\$
- 9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 11. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC33 Mopani - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 30 Sept 2020

Standard Classification Description	Ref				В	udget Year 2020	21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Ye +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjuste Budge
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
nousand	1	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
renue - Functional  Municipal governance and administration		1 681 714	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 681 714	1 664 403	1 778
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mayor and Council		-	-					-	-	-	-	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		-	-					-	-	-	-	4 770
Finance and administration  Administrative and Corporate Support		1 681 714	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 681 714	1 664 403	1 778
Asset Management		_	_					_	_	_	_	
Finance		1 681 714	_					_	_	1 681 714	1 664 403	1 778
Fleet Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	
Human Resources		-	-					-	-	-	-	
Information Technology		-	-					-	-	-	-	
Legal Services  Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		_	-					-	-	-	-	
Property Services								_	_	_		
Risk Management		_	_					_	_	_	_	
Security Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	
Valuation Service		-	-					-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety  Community and social services		_	-	-		-	_	-		-	-	
Aged Care		-	_	-		_	_	_		-	_	
Agricultural		_	-					_	_	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-					-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-					-	-	-	-	
Child Care Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities  Consumer Protection		-	-					-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		_	_					_	_	_		
Disaster Management		_	_					_	_	_	_	
Education		_	_					_	_	_	_	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-					-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-					-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-					-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		-	-					-	-	-	-	
Literacy Programmes Media Services		_	-					-	-	-	_	
Museums and Art Galleries			_					_	_	_		
Population Development		_	_					_	_	_	_	
Provincial Cultural Matters		_	_					_	_	_	_	
Theatres		-	-					-	-	-	-	
Z00's		-	-					-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Beaches and Jetties Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		_	-					-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)			_					_	_	_		
Recreational Facilities		_	_					_	_	_	_	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		_	_					_	_	_	_	
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Civil Defence		-	-					-	-	-	-	
Cleansing		-	-					-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-					-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences Fire Fighting and Protection			-					-	-	-	_	
Licensing and Control of Animals			_							_	_	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		_	_					_	_	_	-	
Pounds		_	-					-	_	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-					-	-	-	-	
Informal Settlements		-	-					-	-	-	-	
Health  Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		_	_					_	-	-		
Laboratory Services		_	_						_	-	_	
Food Control		_	-					_	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	•	-	-					_	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-					-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-					-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development  Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	_						-	-	-	
Central City Improvement District		_	_						_	-	_	
Development Facilitation			_					_		-		
Economic Development/Planning		_	_					_	_	_	-	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-					-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		-	-					_	-	-	-	
Project Management Unit		-	-					-	-	-	-	
Provincial Planning		-	-					-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-		_	-	-	-	-	-	

Public Transport	270 683 
Roads	270 683 
Taxi Ranks	270 683 - - - 270 683 - - - 221 321 221 321 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Environmental protection	270 683 - - - 270 683 - - - 221 321 221 321 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Biodiversity and Landscape	270 683 - - - 270 683 - - - 221 321 221 321 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Coastal Protection	270 683 - - - 221 321 221 321 - - 49 362
Indigenous Forests	270 683 
Nature Conservation	270 683 
Pollution Control   Soil Conservation	270 683 
Soil Conservation	270 683 
Trading services	221 321 221 321 221 321 - - 49 362 - 49 362
Energy sources  Electricity Street Lighting and Signal Systems Nonelectric Energy  Water management  196 049	221 321 221 321 221 321 - - 49 362 - 49 362
Electricity   Street Lighting and Signal Systems	221 321 221 321 221 321 - 49 362 - 49 362
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	221 321 221 321 - - 49 362 - 49 362
Nonelectric Energy	221 321 - - 49 362 - 49 362 -
Water management         196 049         -         -         -         -         196 049         208 302           Water Distribution         -         <	221 321 - - 49 362 - 49 362 -
Water Treatment         196 049         -         -         196 049         208 302           Water Distribution         - <t< td=""><td>221 321 - - 49 362 - 49 362 -</td></t<>	221 321 - - 49 362 - 49 362 -
Water Distribution         -	49 362 - 49 362
Water Storage     -     -     -     -     -       Wasle water management     43 725     -     -     -     -     43 725     46 458       Public Toilets     - </td <td>49 362 - 49 362 -</td>	49 362 - 49 362 -
Waste water management     43 725     -     -     -     -     43 725     46 458       Public Toilets     -	49 362 - 49 362 -
Public Toilets	- 49 362 -
Sewerage	49 362 -
Storm Water Management	-
Waste Water Treatment         -	
Waste management         -	_
Recycling	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)  Solid Waste Removal	-
Solid Waste Removal	-
	-
	-
	-
Other	
Abattoirs	-
Air Transport	-
Forestry	-
Licensing and Regulation	-
Markets	-
Tourism	-
Total Revenue - Functional 2 1 921 488 1 921 488 1 919 163	2 049 082
Expenditure - Functional	
Municipal governance and administration 287 384 6705 6705 294 089 343 105	352 039
Executive and council 89 029 89 029 94 248	103 119
Mayor and Council 48.740 48.740 52.187	56 373
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief 40 288 40 288 42 061	46 746
Finance and administration 189 240 6 705 6 705 195 945 239 036	241 329
Administrative and Corporate Support 32 878 - 1105 1 105 33 983 27 332	28 070
Asset Management 7 191 - 7 703	8 028
Finance 90 625 - 750 91 375 140 982	140 465
Fleet Management	-
Human Resources         18 972         -         4 550         4 550         4 550         2 3 522         19 239	20 627
Information Technology 17 519 - 17 519 19 426	18 343
Legal Services 6 878 6 878 7 246	7 705
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media 7 413 - 300 300 7 713 8 858	9 324
Property Services	-
Risk Management	-
Security Services	-
Supply Chain Management         7.765         -         -         -         -         7.765         8.250	8 766
Valuation Service	-
Internal audit 9115 9115 9821	7 590
Governance Function 9115 - 9115 9821	7 590
Community and public safety 146 130 (2 000) (2 000) 144 130 155 428	167 285
Community and social services 38 057 38 057 40 581	39 215
Aged Care	-
Agricultural 5995 – 5995 6383	6 788
Animal Care and Diseases	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	-
Child Care Facilities	-
	-
Community Halls and Facilities – – – – –	_
Consumer Protection	
Consumer Protection	-
Consumer Protection         -         32 063         34 198	32 427
Consumer Protection	32 427 -
Consumer Protection	32 427 - -
Consumer Protection	32 427 - - -
Consumer Protection	32 427 - - - -
Consumer Protection	32 427 - - - - -
Consumer Protection         -	32 427 - - - - -
Consumer Protection Cultural Matters	32 427 - - - - - -
Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes Media Services Museums and Art Galleries	32 427 - - - - - - -
Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes Media Services Museums and At Galleries Population Development	32 427 - - - - - - - -
Consumer Protection Cultural Matters	32 427 - - - - - - - -
Consumer Protection Cultural Matters	32 427 - - - - - - - - -
Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes Media Services Museums and Art Galleries Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres Zoo's	32 427
Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes Media Services Museums and Art Galleries Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres Zoo's Sport and recreation  4753 5546	32 427 - - - - - - - - -
Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes Media Services Museums and Art Galleries Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres Zoo's Sport and eccetion  Disaster Management Dis	32 427 
Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes Media Services Museums and Art Galleries Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres Zoo's Sport and recreation Beaches and Jetties Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering  32 683	32 427
Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes Media Services Museums and Art Galleries Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres Zoo's Sport and recreation Beaches and Jetties Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Community Parks (including Nurseries)  32 63 34 198	32 427 
Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes Media Services Museums and Art Galleries Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres Zoo's Sport and recreation Beaches and Jetties Community Parks (including Nurseries) A 753 A 1753 A 175	32 427 
Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes Media Services Museums and Art Galleries Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres Zoo's Spot and recreation Beaches and Jetties Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Community Parks (including Nurseries) Recreational Facilities  4753	32 427
Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes Media Services Museums and Art Galleries Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres Zoo's Sport and recreation Beaches and Jetties Community Parks (including Nurseries) A 753 A 1753 A 175	32 427 

Cleansing		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection Licensing and Control of Animals		67 645	_					(2 000)	(2 000)	65 645	72 258	73 664
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		_						-	_	_		_
Pounds		_	_					-	_	_	_	_
Housing		_		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Housing		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Informal Settlements		_	_					_	_	_		_
Health		35 675	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	35 675	37 042	48 590
Ambulance		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Health Services		35 675	_					_	_	35 675	37 042	48 590
Laboratory Services		-	_					_	_	_	_	_
Food Control		-	_					-	-	-	_	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		90 654	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 654	68 605	75 944
Planning and development		82 911	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 911	60 171	67 065
Billboards		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		31 351	-					-	-	31 351	12 116	13 164
Central City Improvement District		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		7 732	-					-	-	7 732	8 003	11 481
Economic Development/Planning		2 537	-					-	-	2 537	2 696	2 864
Regional Planning and Development Town Planning, Building Regulations and		10 211	-					-	-	10 211	4 349	4 496
Enforcement. and City Engineer		7 010	-					-	-	7 010	7 432	7 886
Project Management Unit		24 071	-					-	-	24 071	25 575	27 173
Provincial Planning		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		7 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 742	8 435	8 879
Public Transport		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Roads		7 742	-					-	-	7 742	8 435	8 879
Taxi Ranks		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape  Coastal Protection		-	-					_	_	-	-	_
Indigenous Forests		-	-					_	_	_	_	_
Nature Conservation		-						_	_	_		_
Pollution Control								_		_		
Soil Conservation		_	_					_	_	_		_
Trading services		756 801	_	_	_	_	-	87 134	87 134	843 935	816 305	884 306
Energy sources		2 661	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	2 661	3 084	3 413
Electricity		2 661	_					_	_	2 661	3 084	3 413
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		_	_					-	_		_	-
Water management		728 585	-	-	-	-	-	87 134	87 134	815 719	786 060	852 051
Water Treatment		131 412	-					87 134	87 134	218 546	139 625	148 352
Water Distribution		597 173	-					-	-	597 173	646 434	703 699
Water Storage		_	-					-	-	-	_	-
Waste water management		25 554	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 554	27 162	28 842
Public Toilets		-	-					-	-	- 05.554	-	-
Sewerage Storm Water Management		25 554	_					_	-	25 554	27 162	28 842
Waste Water Treatment		-	_					_	_	_	_	_
Waste water Treatment  Waste management		_			_			-	_	_	_	_
Recycling		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		_						_	_	_		
Solid Waste Removal		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Street Cleaning		_	_					_	_	-	_	_
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 280 968	-	-	-	-	-	91 839	91 839	1 372 807	1 383 444	1 479 574
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	<u> </u>	640 520		-	-	-	-	(91 839)	(91 839)	548 681	535 720	569 508

- To Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

  Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

  Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

  Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

  All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

Vote Description					Bu	idget Year 2020	121				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
Rthousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	н		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Executive & Council Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		1 681 714	-	-	-	-		-	-	1681714	1 664 403	1 778 39
Vate 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-			-	-		-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-			-	-		-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		_	-	-	-	-		_	_	_	_	
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-			-	-		-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		_	-	-	-	-		_	_	_	_	
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		201 452	-	-	-	-		_	_	201 452	214 043	227 4
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity/Distribution		_	-	-	-	-		_	_	_	_	
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		_				_		_	_	_	_	
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		38 322								38 322	40 717	43 26
otal Revenue by Vote	2	1 921 488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 921 488	1 919 163	2 049 08
expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		53 493			_					53 493	57 733	62 18
Vote 2 - Executive & Council Municipal Manager		49 404								49 404	51 883	54 33
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		105 581						750	750	106 331	156 935	157.2
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		18 972						4 550	4 550	23 522	19 239	20 6
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin Other Admin		78 250						1 405	1 405	79.655	76 442	80 1
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		51 831				_		1403	1 403	51 831	27 164	32 0
Vote 7 - Health/Other		35 675				_		_	_	35 675	37 042	48.5
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		5 995	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	5 995	6383	67
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		67 645	-	-	-	-		(2 000)	(2 000)	65 645	72 258	73 6
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		32 063	_	_	-	-	_	(= 300)	(= 111)	32 063	34 198	32.4
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		7742	_	_		_	_	_	-	7.742	8 4 3 5	8 87
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		732 213						87 134	87 134	819 347	789 914	856 14
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity/Distribution		2661			1			01 104	07 154	2661	3.084	3.4
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		17.519			1					17.519	19.426	183
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		21 927						_		21 927	23 308	24 7
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 280 968	-	-	-	-	-	91 839	91 839	1 372 807	1 383 444	1 479 57
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	640 520	_	_	_		-	(91 839)	(91 839)	548 681	535 720	569 50

- Explain Definition for the year 2 was be 1

  Markensones

  1. Insent Vivin 2 Department of affirments to standard classification and southers

  2. Mark records the Substitute of Famous Information to standard classification and southers

  3. Only compliant in provides a signature design from the source and separation of the same framewall provides and southers are southers are southers and southers and southers are southers are southers and southers and southers are southers.

  3. On a complete are southers are southers are southers are southers.

  4. Adjusted the depart of the or ALO dept of the southers are southers.

  5. On a complete are southers are southers.

  5. On a complete are southers.

  6. On a complete are southers.

  6. On a complete are southers.

  7. On a complete are southers.

  7. On a complete are southers.

  8. Adjusted the southers are southers.

  8. Adjusted the southers are southers.

  8. Adjusted the southers are southers.

  9. On a complete are southers.

  9. On a complete are southers.

  9. On a

DC33 Mopani - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 30 Sept 2020

Vote Deceription					1	Budget Year 2020/2	1				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		
[Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1	A	AI	ь		U		Г		П		
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council	ıncil	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - General Council		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Office of the Speaker 1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip			_						-	_	-	_
1.5 - Disability Desk		_							_	_	_	_
1.6 - Gender Desk		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
1.7 - Youth Desk		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Sports and Recreation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	l	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Mar	ager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager 2.2 - Internal Audit			_						_	_	_	-
2.2 - Internal Audit									_	_	_	_
		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
		_	-					-	_	_	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		1 681 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 681 714	1 664 403	1 778 399
3.1 - Budget & Treasury		1 681 714	_					_	-	1 681 714	1 664 403	1 778 399
		_							_	_	_	_
		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
		_	_					_	_	_	_	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vata 4 Compando Sandasa ND		-	-					-	-	_	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR 4.1 - Human Resources		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
4.1 - Human Nesources		_							_	_	_	
		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		_	_					_	-	_	-	_
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
5.1 - Communication & Marketing		_	_			_	_	_	_	_	-	-
5.2 - Engineering Services		_	-					_	_	_	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Administration		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Project Management Unit		-	-					-	-	_	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
								_	-		-	-
	ĺ	_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic	;	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
6.1 - Planning & Development	ĺ	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - LED		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - IDP		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
								_	-	_	-	-
	ĺ	_	_					_	_	_	_	_
		_	_						_	_		_
		_	-					-	_	_	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Health		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	ĺ	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-

										1	
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Communit			-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
8.1 - Community Services	_	_					_	_	-	_	_
	_						_	_	_	_	_
							_	_	_	_	_
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	_	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					_	_	-	_	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire	_		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
9.1 - Fire Services	_						_	_	-	_	-
3.1 - 1 IIC OCIVICOS		_						_	_	_	_
1											
1	-						-	-	-	-	-
1	-						-	-	-	-	-
1	-						-	-	-	-	-
1	-						-	-	-	-	-
1	-						-	-	-	-	-
1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1	_	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other	-		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
10.1 - Disaster Management	_						_	_	_	_	_
	_						_	_	-	_	-
	_						_	_	_	_	-
							_	_	_	_	_
	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Roads Transport	_	-					-	_	-	-	-
·	_						_	_	-	_	-
	_						_	_	-	_	_
	_	_					_	_	_	_	_
							_	_	_	_	_
	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution	201 45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201 452	214 043	227 420
12.1 - Water Distribution	201 45	2 -					-	-	201 452	214 043	227 420
1	_	-					-	-	_	-	-
1	_	_					_	_	-	_	_
1	_						_	_	_	_	-
1	_						_	_	_	_	_
1								_	_		
1		1						_	_	_	
1							_	_	_	_	_
1											
1	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-						-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Electricity	-						-	-	-	-	-
1	-						-	-	-	-	-
1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1	_	-					-	-	_	-	-
1	_						_	_	-	-	-
1	_	_					_	_	-	_	_
	_	_					_	_	_	_	_
							_	_	_	_	_
								_			
		_			_	-		_	-	-	-
National Section 1								_	-	-	_
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Tech	nology –	-	-	-							
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Tech 14.1 - Information Technology	nology –	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-
	nology – – –	-	-	_			-	-	-	-	-
	nology –	-	-	-			-	- - -	-	-	- - -
	nology – – –	- - -	-	-			-	-	-	-	-

		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerag	je	38 322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 322	40 717	43 262
15.1 - Sewerage		38 322	-					-	-	38 322	40 717	43 262
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	_
		-	-					-	-	-	-	_
		-	-					-	_	-	_	_
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	_	-	_	-
		-	-					-	_	-	_	_
		_	_					_	_	-	_	_
		_	_					_	_	-	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 921 488	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	1 921 488	1 919 163	2 049 082
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & cour	ncil	53 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 493	57 733	62 189
1.1 - General Council		19 796	-					-	-	19 796	21 052	22 721
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		15 091	-					-	-	15 091	16 357	17 326
1.3 - Office of the Speaker		11 974	-					-	-	11 974	12 867	13 761
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip		657	-					-	-	657	698	741
1.5 - Disability Desk		1 589	-					-	-	1 589	1 684	1 793
1.6 - Gender Desk		1 754	-					-	-	1 754	1 992	2 258
1.7 - Youth Desk		2 631	-					-	-	2 631	3 083	3 589
1.8 - Sports and Recreation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Mana	ager	49 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 404	51 883	54 336
2.1 - Municipal Manager		40 288	-					-	-	40 288	42 061	46 746
2.2 - Internal Audit		9 115	-					-	-	9 115	9 821	7 590
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		105 581	-	-	-	-	-	750	750	106 331	156 935	157 259
3.1 - Budget & Treasury		105 581	-					750	750	106 331	156 935	157 259
		-	-					-	-	-	_	_
		-	-					-	-	-	-	_
		-	-					-	-	-	-	_
		-	-					-	_	-	_	_
		-	-					-	_	-	_	_
		_	_					_	_	-	_	_
		-	_					-	-	-	_	_
		-	-					-	_	-	_	_
		_	-					-	-	-	_	_
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		18 972	-	-	-	-	-	4 550	4 550	23 522	19 239	20 627
4.1 - Human Resources		18 972	_					4 550	4 550	23 522	19 239	20 627
		_	_					-	_	-	_	_
		-	-					-	_	-	_	_
		_	_					_	_	-	_	_
		_	_					_	_	-	_	_
		-	-					-	_	-	_	_
		_	_					_	_	-	_	_
		_	_					_	_	-	_	_
		_	_					_	_	-	_	_
		_	_					_	_	-	_	_
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		78 250	-	_	-	-	-	1 405	1 405	79 655	76 442	80 159
5.1 - Communication & Marketing		7 413	-					300	300	7 713	8 858	9 324
5.2 - Engineering Services		7 010	_					-	-	7 010	7 432	7 886
5.3 - Corporate Services		2 854	_					_	_	2 854	3 033	3 222
5.4 - Administration		30 024	_					1 105	1 105	31 129	24 299	24 848
5.5 - Legal Services		6 878	_					-	-	6 878	7 246	7 705
5.6 - Project Management Unit		24 071	_					_	_	24 071	25 575	27 173
		-	_					_	_	-	-	-
		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
		_	_					_	_	_		
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		51 831	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	51 831	27 164	32 005
6.1 - Planning & Development		20 480	_					-	_	20 480	15 048	18 841
6.2 - LED		26 949	_					_	_	26 949	7 941	8 693

6.3 - IDP	4 402	_					-	- 1	4 402	4 175	4 471
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	_						_	_	_	_	_
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other 7.1 - Health	35 675 35 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 675	37 042 37 042	48 590 48 590
7.1 - Health	30 0/0	-					-	-	35 675 -	37 042	40 090
	_	_					_	-	-	-	_
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	_
	_	_					_	-	-	-	_
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community 8.1 - Community Services	<b>5 995</b> 5 995	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	5 995 5 995	6 383 6 383	6 788 6 788
o.i community contract	-	_					_	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-		-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	_
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire	- 67 645		_		-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	- 65 645	- 72 258	73 664
9.1 - Fire Services	67 645	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	65 645	72 258	73 664
	-	-					` - '	` - '	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					_	-	-	-	-
	_	_					_	_	_	_	_
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other	32 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 063	34 198	32 427
10.1 - Disaster Management	32 063	-					-	-	32 063	34 198	32 427
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	_						_	_	_	_	_
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	_						_	-	_	_	_
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads	7 742	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 742	8 435	8 879
11.1 - Roads Transport	7 742	-					-	-	7 742	8 435	8 879
	-	-					-	-	-	-	_
	_	_					_	-	-	-	_
	-	-					_	-	-	-	_
[ ]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-						-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	_
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution	732 213	-	-	-	-	-	87 134	87 134	819 347	789 914	856 146
12.1 - Water Distribution	732 213 -	-					87 134	87 134 -	819 347 –	789 914 –	856 146 -
	_	_					_	-	-	-	_
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					_	-	-	-	_
	_	_					_	-	-	-	_
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution 13.1 - Electricity	2 661 2 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 661 2 661	3 084 3 084	3 413 3 413
13.7 - Electricity							_	- 1	2 00 1		0410
	-	_					-	-	-	-	-

R. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote												
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Reven	ue and Ex	penditure by Standa	ard Classification' ar	nd 'Revenue and Ex	penditure')							
. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to stand	lard struct	ure										
References									, ,,			
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	640 520	-	-	-	-	-	(91 839)	(91 839)	548 681	535 720	569 50
otal Expenditure by Vote	2	1 280 968	-	-	-	-	-	91 839	91 839	1 372 807	1 383 444	1 479 57
		-	_					_	-	-	-	
		_	_					_	-	-	_	
		_						_	_	_	_	
		-							-	-	_	
		-	-					-	-	-	-	
		-	-					-	-	-	-	
		-	-					-	-	-	-	
		-	-					-	-	-	-	
15.1 - Sewerage		21 927	-					-	-	21 927	23 308	24
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewera	ge	21 927	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 927	23 308	24
		-	-					-	-	-	-	
		-	-					-	-	-	-	
		_	_					_	-	-	_	
		_	_					_	_	-	_	
		_						_	_	_	_	
		_	_					-	-	-	-	
		-	-					-	-	-	-	
		-	-					-	-	-	-	
14.1 - Information Technology		17 519	-					-	-	17 519	19 426	18
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Te	chnology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 519	19 426	18
		-	-					-	-	-	-	
		_	_					_	-	-	_	
		_	_					_	-	-	_	
		_	_					_	_	_	_	
		_								-	_	
		_	_					_	-	-	-	

DC33 Mopani - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 30 Sept 2020

Description	Ref				Bu	dget Year 2020	/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Kei	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	1	Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	165 894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165 894	176 262	187 279
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	32 605	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 605	34 643	36 808
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		13 702	-					-	-	13 702	14 442	15 182
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		41 215	-					-	-	41 215	43 791	46 528
Dividends received		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		1 135 221	-					-	-	1 135 221	1 090 006	1 177 672
Other revenue	2	4 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 212	4 440	4 669
Gains		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		1 392 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 392 850	1 363 585	1 468 138
contributions)												
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		397 854	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	397 854	422 738	449 209
Remuneration of councillors		14 233	_					_	-	14 233	15 123	16 068
Debt impairment		65 174	_					_	-	65 174	69 247	73 575
Depreciation & asset impairment		186 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186 056	197 682	210 033
Finance charges		491	-					_	-	491	521	554
Bulk purchases		239 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	239 642	254 619	270 533
Other materials		119 083	-					42 000	42 000	161 083	185 107	198 073
Contracted services		76 526	-	-	-	_	-	26 184	26 184	102 710	74 618	78 245
Transfers and subsidies		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Other expenditure		181 910	-	-	-	_	-	23 655	23 655	205 565	163 788	183 284
Losses		-	-					_	-	_	_	_
Total Expenditure		1 280 968	-	-	-	-	-	91 839	91 839	1 372 807	1 383 444	1 479 574
Surplus/(Deficit)		111 882	_	_	_	_	_	(91 839)	(91 839)	20 043	(19 858)	(11 436
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		528 638		_	_	_	_	(91 039)	(91 039)	528 638	555 578	580 944
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,												
Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)  Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-					-	-	_	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		640 520		-	-	_	-	(91 839)	(91 839)	548 681	535 720	569 508
Taxation		_	-					_	,,	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		640 520	_	_	_	_	_	(91 839)	(91 839)	548 681	535 720	569 508
Attributable to minorities	1	_	_					_	-	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		640 520	_	-	_	_	-	(91 839)	(91 839)	548 681	535 720	569 508
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		_	-					_	' - '	_	_	_
	1	640 520							(91 839)	548 681	535 720	569 508

- Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC33 Mopani - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 30 Sept 2020

Description	Ref				Bu	dget Year 2020	0/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands Capital expenditure - Vote		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	_	_			_	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		_		_	_	_		_	_		_	_
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage	1	=	-	-	=	=	-	-	-	-	-	=-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager	1	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance	1	10 750	-	-	=	=	-	-	-	10 750	180	150
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 198	1 198	2 198	500	2 500
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		19 670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 670	12 940	23 440
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		3 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 650	2 350	4 110
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		532 342	-	_	-	_	-	40 000	40 000	572 342	590 042	623 460
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		532 342	_	_	_	_		40 000	40 000	5/2 342	590 042	023 400
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		_		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		567 412	-	_	-	-	-	41 198	41 198	608 610	606 012	653 660
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		567 412	-	-	-	-	_	41 198	41 198	608 610	606 012	653 660
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		11 750	-	-	-	-	-	1 198	1 198	12 948	680	2 650
Executive and council		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		11 750	-					1 198	1 198	12 948	680	2 650
Internal audit		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		23 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 320	15 290	27 550
Community and social services		3 650	-					-	-	3 650	2 350	4 110
Sport and recreation Public safety		19 670	-					_	-	19 670	12 940	23 440
Housing		13070							_ [	13070	12 340	23 440
Health		-	_					_	-	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Planning and development	1	-	-					_	-	_	-	-
Road transport	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	1	532 342	-	-	-	-	-	40 000	40 000	572 342	590 042	623 460
Energy sources		-	-					-			-	-
Water management		532 342	-					40 000	40 000	572 342		623 460
Waste water management	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	1	-	-					-	-	-	_	-
Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	567 412		_	-	_	-	41 198	41 198	608 610	606 012	653 660
	-	501 412	_		_		-	71 130	41 130	JUU 0 10	300 012	333 000
Funded by:	1	E00.040						40.000	40.000	E30 0 10	F00.040	000 400
National Government Provincial Government		532 342	_					40 000	40 000	572 342	590 042	623 460
Provincial Government  District Municipality		_	_					_	-	_	_	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private												
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational	,	-	-					40.000	40.000	E70.0/0	500.042	
Transfers recognised - capital	4	532 342	-	-	-	-	-	40 000		572 342		623 460
Borrowing Internally generated funds	1	- 35 070	-					- 1 198	- 1 198	- 36 268	15 970	30 200
	<del>                                     </del>											
Total Capital Funding		567 412	_	_	_	_	_	41 198	41 198	608 610	606 012	653 660

- 1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- 2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
   Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not
- 7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC33 Mopani - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 30 Sept 2020

Voto Dosevintien						Budget Year 2020/2	1				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
[Insert departmental structure etc] thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
apital expenditure - Municipal Vote			Al		0							
fulti-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & cou	ıncil	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - General Council		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Office of the Speaker		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Disability Desk		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Gender Desk		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Youth Desk		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Sports and Recreation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	l	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Man	iager I	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					_	-	_	-	_
		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
									_	_	_	_
	1	_	_					_	_	_	_	_
									_	_	_	_
		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
		_							_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-
3.1 - Budget & Treasury		-	-					_	-	-	-	-
		_	_					_	-	-	_	-
		-	_					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Human Resources		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					_	-	_	-	-
		-	-									
	1	_	_					_	-	_	_	-
		_	_					_	_	_	_	
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin	1	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
5.1 - Communication & Marketing		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
5.2 - Engineering Services	1	_	_					_	_	_	_	_
5.3 - Corporate Services		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
5.4 - Administration		_	_					-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services		_	_					_	-	-	_	_
5.6 - Project Management Unit		-	_					-	-	-	-	-
		-	_					-	-	-	-	-
	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic	:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Planning & Development		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - LED		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - IDP		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	l	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
			_					-	-	-	-	-
		-								1		
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 Health Other		- - -	-					-	- -	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other 7.1 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1												
		-	-					-	-	-	-	_
		-	-					-	-	-	_	_
		_	_					_	_	_		_
		_	_					_	_	_		_
		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community	v	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
8.1 - Community Services	, i	_	_					_	_	_	_	_
C.1 Community Convices		-	_					_	_	_	_	_
		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
		-	_					_	_	-	_	_
		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
		_	_					_	_	-	_	_
		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
		-	-					_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
9.1 - Fire Services		_	-					_	-	-	_	_
		_	-					_	-	-	_	_
		-	-					_	-	-	-	_
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Disaster Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-		-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
11.1 - Roads Transport		-	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
11.1 - Roads Transport		_	_					_	_	_	_	
		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
		_	_					_	_	-	_	_
		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
		_	_					_	-	-	_	_
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Water Distribution		-						-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution			-	_	_		-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Electricity		-	-	_		-	_	-	_	_	-	-
.o. closing		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
		-	_					_	_	_	_	_
		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
		-	_					_	_	_	_	_
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Tech	nology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Information Technology		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1		-	-					-	-	-	-	-

		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					_	-	-	_	_
		_	-					_	_	-	_	_
		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
15.1 - Sewerage		_	_					_	_	-	_	_
10.1 - Obwerage												
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-		-	_		-	_	-		-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council	cil	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_ [
1				_	_	_	_					_
1.1 - General Council		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Office of the Speaker		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Disability Desk		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
1.6 - Gender Desk		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
1.7 - Youth Desk		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Sports and Recreation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	_	-	_	_
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manag	ger	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		_	_					_	_	-	_	_
		_	_					_		_	_	_
									-			
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		- -	-						-	-	-	-
		- -	-					-	-	- - -	- - -	- - -
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance 3.1 - Budget & Treasury		- -	- - -	-	-	-	-	- - -	-	- - -	- - -	- - -
		- - 10 750 10 750	- - - -	-	-	-	-	- - - -	-	- - - 10 750 10 750	- - - 180	- - - 150
		- 10 750 10 750 -	- - - -	-	-		-	- - - -	- - - -	- - 10 750 10 750 -	- - - 180 -	- - - 150 150
		- 10 750 10 750 - -	- - - - -	-	-	-	-	- - - - -	-	- - 10 750 10 750 - -	- - - 180 180 -	- - 150 150 - -
		- 10 750 10 750 - - -	- - - - - -	-	-	-	-	- - - - - -	-	- - 10 750 10 750 - - -	- - 180 180 - -	- - 150 150 - -
		- 10 750 10 750 - -	- - - - -	-	-	_	-	- - - - -	-	- - 10 750 10 750 - -	- - - 180 180 -	- - 150 150 - -
		- 10 750 10 750 - - -	- - - - - -		-	_	-	- - - - - -	-	- - 10 750 10 750 - - -	- - 180 180 - -	- - - 150 150 - -
		- 10 750 10 750 - - - -	-		-	_	-	- - - - - - -	-	- - 10 750 10 750 - - -	- - 180 180 - - -	- - - 150 150 - - -
		- 10 750 10 750 - - - - - -	-		-	-	-	-	-	- - 10 750 10 750 - - - -	- - 180 180 - - - -	- - 150 150 - - - - -
		- 10 750 10 750 - - - - - - -	-		-	_	-	-		- - 10 750 10 750 - - - - -	- - 180 180 - - - - - -	- - 150 150 - - - - - -
		- 10 750 10 750 - - - - - - - - -	-	-	-	-	-	-		- - 10 750 10 750 - - - - - - -	- - 180 180 - - - - - - -	- - 150 150 - - - - - - -
3.1 - Budget & Treasury		- - - 10 750 10 750 - - - - - - - - - -	-					-		- - 10 750 10 750 - - - - - - -	- - 180 180 - - - - - - -	- - 150 150 - - - - - - - -
3.1 - Budget & Treasury  Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		- 10 750 10 750 - - - - - - - - - -			-			-		- - 10 750 10 750 - - - - - - - -	- - 180 180 - - - - - - -	- - 150 150 - - - - - - - -
3.1 - Budget & Treasury		- - - 10 750 10 750 - - - - - - - - - -	-					-		- - 10 750 10 750 - - - - - - -	- - 180 180 - - - - - - -	- - 150 150 - - - - - - - -
3.1 - Budget & Treasury  Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		- 10 750 10 750 - - - - - - - - - -						-		- - 10 750 10 750 - - - - - - - -	- - 180 180 - - - - - - -	- - 150 150 - - - - - - - -
3.1 - Budget & Treasury  Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		- 10 750 10 750 10 750 	-					-		- - 10 750 10 750 - - - - - - - - - -	- - 180 180 - - - - - - - -	- - 150 150 - - - - - - - - - -
3.1 - Budget & Treasury  Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		- 10 750 10 750 								- - 10 750 10 750 - - - - - - - - - -	- - 180 180 - - - - - - - -	- - 150 150 - - - - - - - - - - -
3.1 - Budget & Treasury  Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		- 10 750 10 750 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -								- - 10 750 10 750 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - 180 180 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - 150 150 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
3.1 - Budget & Treasury  Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		- - 10 750 10 750 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-					-		- - 10 750 10 750 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - 180 180 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - 150 150 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
3.1 - Budget & Treasury  Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		- 10 750 10 750 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-					-		- 10 750 10 750 	- - 180 180 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - 150 150 150 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
3.1 - Budget & Treasury  Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		- - 10 750 10 750 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-					-		- - 10 750 10 750 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - 180 180 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - 150 150 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
3.1 - Budget & Treasury  Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		- 10 750 10 750 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-					-		- 10 750 10 750 	- - 180 180 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - 150 150 150 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
3.1 - Budget & Treasury  Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		- 10 750 10 750 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -								- - 10 750 10 750 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - 180 180 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - 150 150 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
3.1 - Budget & Treasury  Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		- - 10 750 10 750 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -								- 10 750 10 750 10 750 	- - 180 180 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - 150 150 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
3.1 - Budget & Treasury  Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR 4.1 - Human Resources		- 10 750 10 750 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			-	_				- 10 750		- - - 150 150 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
3.1 - Budget & Treasury  Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR 4.1 - Human Resources  Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		- 10 750 10 750 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -								- 10 750 10 750 10 750	- - 180 180 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - 150 150 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
3.1 - Budget & Treesury  Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR 4.1 - Human Resources  Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin 5.1 - Communication & Marketing		- 10 750 10 750 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			-	_		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		- 10 750 10 750 	- - 180 180 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - 150 150 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
3.1 - Budget & Treasury  Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR 4.1 - Human Resources  Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		- 10 750 10 750 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			-	_				- 10 750 10 750 10 750	- - 180 180 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - 150 150 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
3.1 - Budget & Treasury  Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR 4.1 - Human Resources  Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin 5.1 - Communication & Marketing		- 10 750 10 750 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			-	_		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		- 10 750 10 750 	- - 180 180 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - 150 150 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
3.1 - Budget & Treasury  Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR 4.1 - Human Resources  Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin 5.1 - Communication & Marketing 5.2 - Engineering Services		- - 10 750 10 750 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			-	_		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		- 10 750 10 750 10 750 		- - 150 150 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
3.1 - Budget & Treasury  Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR 4.1 - Human Resources  Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin 5.1 - Communication & Marketing 5.2 - Engineering Services 5.3 - Corporate Services 5.4 - Administration					-	_		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - 1198	- 10 750	180 180	
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR 4.1 - Human Resources  Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin 5.1 - Communication & Marketing 5.2 - Engineering Services 5.3 - Corporate Services 5.4 - Administration 5.5 - Legal Services					-	_			- - - - - - - - - 1198	10 750 10 750 10 750		- 150 150 150 150
3.1 - Budget & Treasury  Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR 4.1 - Human Resources  Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin 5.1 - Communication & Marketing 5.2 - Engineering Services 5.3 - Corporate Services 5.4 - Administration					-	_				- 10 750 10 750 10 750		
3.1 - Budget & Treasury  Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR 4.1 - Human Resources  Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin 5.1 - Communication & Marketing 5.2 - Engineering Services 5.3 - Corporate Services 5.4 - Administration 5.5 - Legal Services					-	_			1198	10 750 10 750 10 750		
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR 4.1 - Human Resources  Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin 5.1 - Communication & Marketing 5.2 - Engineering Services 5.3 - Corporate Services 5.4 - Administration 5.5 - Legal Services					-	_				- 10 750 10 750 10 750		
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR 4.1 - Human Resources  Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin 5.1 - Communication & Marketing 5.2 - Engineering Services 5.3 - Corporate Services 5.4 - Administration 5.5 - Legal Services					-	_			1198	10 750 10 750 10 750		150 150 150 150
3.1 - Budget & Treasury  Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR 4.1 - Human Resources  Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin 5.1 - Communication & Marketing 5.2 - Engineering Services 5.3 - Corporate Services 5.4 - Administration 5.5 - Legal Services					-	_				10 750 10 750 10 750	- 180 180	
3.1 - Budget & Treasury  Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR 4.1 - Human Resources  Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin 5.1 - Communication & Marketing 5.2 - Engineering Services 5.3 - Corporate Services 5.4 - Administration 5.5 - Legal Services					-	_			1198	10 750 10 750 10 750		150 150 150 150

	l	_	_					_	_	-	_	_
6.1 - Planning & Development 6.2 - LED		_	_					-	_	_	_	_
6.3 - IDP		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		_	-					-	-		-	-
		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
		-	-					-	-	-	-	_
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Health		-	-					-	-			-
		_	-					_	_	_	-	_
		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	_	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Commu	l nitv	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-
8.1 - Community Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		_	-					-	-	-		-
		_	-					-	-	-	-	_
		_	_					_	-	-	-	_
		-	-					-	-	-	_	_
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		19 670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 670	12 940	23 440
9.1 - Fire Services		19 670	-					-	-	19 670	12 940	23 440
		-	-					-	_	_		-
		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
		_	_					-	_	-	_	_
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		-	-					-	-		-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		- 3 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	3 650	- 2 350	- 4 110
10.1 - Disaster Management		3 650										
			-					-	_	3 650	2 350	4 110
İ		-	-					-	-			4 110 -
		-	-					-	-	3 650 - -	2 350 - -	-
		- - -	- - -					- - -	- - -	3 650 - - -	2 350 - - -	- - -
		- - -	- - -					- - -	- - -	3 650 - - - -	2 350 - - - -	- - -
		- - -	- - -					- - -	- - -	3 650 - - -	2 350 - - -	- - -
		-	- - - -					- - - -	- - - -	3 650 - - - - -	2 350 - - - - -	- - - -
		-	- - - -					- - - -	- - - -	3 650 - - - - - -	2 350 - - - - - -	- - - - -
		-	- - - - - -					- - - - - - -	-	3 650 - - - - - - - -	2 350 - - - - - - -	- - - - - - -
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads				-	-	-	-	-	-	3 650 - - - - - - - - -	2 350 - - - - - - - -	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads 11.1 - Roads Transport		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 650 - - - - - - - - - -	2 350 - - - - - - - - -	-
				-	_	_	_	-	-	3 650 - - - - - - - - -	2 350 - - - - - - - -	-
		1	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	3 650 - - - - - - - - - -	2 350 - - - - - - - - -	-
				-	_	_	_	-	-	3 650 - - - - - - - - - -	2 350 - - - - - - - - - -	-
				_	-	·	-	-		3 650 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	2 350 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-
				_	-			-		3 650 	2 350 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-
				-	-	-	-			3 650 	2 350	
					-		-	-		3 650 	2 350	
				-	-		-			3 650 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	2 350	
11.1 - Roads Transport										3 650 	2 350 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
11.1 - Roads Transport  11.2 - Roads Transport		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -						- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	3 650 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	2 350 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
11.1 - Roads Transport  11.2 - Roads Transport									- - - - - - - - - - - - - - 40 000 40 000	3 650	2 350 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
11.1 - Roads Transport  11.2 - Roads Transport									- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	3 650	2 350	
11.1 - Roads Transport  11.2 - Roads Transport									- - - - - - - - - - - - - - 40 000 40 000	3 650	2 350	
11.1 - Roads Transport  11.2 - Roads Transport									- - - - - - - - - - - 40 000	3 650	2 350	
11.1 - Roads Transport  11.2 - Roads Transport									- - - - - - - - - - - - - - 40 000 40 000	3 650	2 350	
11.1 - Roads Transport  11.2 - Roads Transport									- - - - - - - - - - - - 40 000 40 000	3 650	2 350	
11.1 - Roads Transport  Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution 12.1 - Water Distribution					-		-			3 650 572 342 572 342	2 350	
11.1 - Roads Transport  11.2 - Roads Transport										3 650	2 350	

	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	_	_					_	_	-	-	_
	_	_					_	_	-	-	_
	_	_					_	_	_	_	_
	_	_					_	_	_	_	_
	_	_					_	_	_	_	_
	_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Techno		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
14.1 - Information Technology	_	_					_	_	_	_	_
The montain resultingy	_							_	_	_	
	_							_	_	_	_
								_	_	_	_
	_						_	_	_	_	_
											_
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	_	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Sewerage	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	567 412	-	-	-	-	-	41 198	41 198	608 610	606 012	653 660
Total Capital Expenditure	567 412	-	1	-	-	-	41 198	41 198	608 610	606 012	653 660

- References

  1. Insert Vote'; e.g.: Department, if different to standard structure

  2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and Revenue and Expenditure)
- 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC33 Mopani - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 30 Sept 2020

					Ви	ıdget Year 2020	/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		564 904	-					(403 311)	(403 311)	161 593	631 998	400 857
Call investment deposits	1	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	1 658 231	-	-	-	-	-	199 831	199 831	1 858 062	2 008 520	1 888 907
Other debtors		107 528	-					-	-	107 528	597 291	107 528
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-					-	-	-	13 211	549 178
Inventory		(93 780)	-					69 020	69 020	(24 759)	43 382	42 244
Total current assets		2 236 883	-	-	-	-	-	(134 460)	(134 460)	2 102 423	3 294 402	2 988 714
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Investments		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Investment property		_	_						_		_	
Investment in Associate			_						_		_	
Property, plant and equipment	1	8 659 051	_	_	_	_	_	41 198	41 198	8 700 249	14 891 821	15 255 818
	'	0 009 001		_		_	_			0 700 243		13 233 010
Biological		44.000	-					-	-	- 44 000	- 04.054	04.000
Intangible		11 082	-					-	-	11 082	21 351	21 966
Other non-current assets		639	-					-	- 44 400	639	1 143	1 289
Total non current assets		8 670 772	-	-	-	-	-	41 198	41 198	8 711 970	14 914 315	15 279 074
TOTAL ASSETS		10 907 655	-	-	-	-	-	(93 262)	(93 262)	10 814 393	18 208 717	18 267 787
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		90 530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 530	90 530	90 530
Consumer deposits		5 835	-					-	-	5 835	11 298	10 186
Trade and other payables		1 779 032	-	-	-	-	-	(112 443)	(112 443)	1 666 589	3 518 743	3 516 041
Provisions		1 587 623	-					-	-	1 587 623	1 594 153	1 608 972
Total current liabilities		3 463 020	-	-	-	-	-	(112 443)	(112 443)	3 350 576	5 214 723	5 225 729
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	149 033	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	149 033	149 032	149 032
Provisions	1	137 139	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	137 139	201 377	261 891
Total non current liabilities		286 171	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	286 171	350 410	410 923
TOTAL LIABILITIES		3 749 191	_	_	_	_	_	(112 443)	(112 443)	3 636 748	5 565 133	5 636 652
								· · · · · ·	` '			
NET ASSETS	2	7 158 464	-	-	-	-	-	19 181	19 181	7 177 645	12 643 584	12 631 135
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		7 158 464	-	-	-	-	-	19 181	19 181	7 177 645	12 708 758	12 765 556
Reserves			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	_
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		7 158 464	_	_	-	_	_	19 181	19 181	7 177 645	12 708 758	12 765 556

- 1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- $2. \ \textit{Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity} \\$
- $3. \ Only\ complete\ if\ a\ previous\ adjusted\ budget\ has\ been\ approved\ in\ the\ same\ financial\ year.\ Reflect\ most\ recent\ adjusted\ budget.$
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC33 Mopani - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 30 Sept 2020

					Bu	udget Year 2020	/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		199 846	-					-	-	199 846	212 336	225 607
Other revenue		2 104	-					-	-	2 104	3 000	3 000
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	1 139 552	-					-	-	1 139 552	1 094 574	1 182 489
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	526 413	-					-	-	526 413	553 228	578 460
Interest		13 702	-					-	-	13 702	58 233	61 710
Dividends		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(1 029 234)	-					(91 839)	(91 839)	(1 121 073)	(1 209 946)	(1 530 527)
Finance charges		(491)	-					-	-	(491)	521	554
Transfers and Grants	1	0	-					-	-	0	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		851 893	-	-	-	-	-	(91 839)	(91 839)	760 054	711 946	521 294
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		_	_					_	-	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Payments												
Capital assets		(567 412)	_					(41 198)	(41 198)	(608 610)	(606 012)	(653 660)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(567 412)	-	-	-	-	-	(41 198)	(41 198)	(608 610)	(606 012)	(653 660)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												, ,
Receipts												
Short term loans		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		5 835	_					_	_	5 835	_	_
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		_	_					_	-	_	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	i i	5 835	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 835	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		290 316	_	_	_	_	_	(133 037)	(133 037)	157 279	105 934	(132 366)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	239 222	_					(276 108)	(276 108)	(36 887)	120 392	226 326
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	529 537	-	-	-	-	-	(409 145)	(409 145)	120 392	226 326	93 960

- Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
- 2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- ${\it 6. Adjust ments approved in accordance with MFMA section } 29$
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC33 Mopani - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 30 Sept 2020

DC33 Mopani - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/acc	cuille	nateu surpiu	3 reconcina	1011 - 30 Oept	2020							
					Bu	dget Year 2020	/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	529 537	-	-	-	-	-	(409 145)	(409 145)	120 392	226 326	93 960
Other current investments > 90 days		35 366	-	-	-	-	-	5 835	5 835	41 201	405 672	306 897
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		564 904	-	-	-	-	-	(403 311)	(403 311)	161 593	631 998	400 857
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		145 909	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	145 909	145 907	145 909
Unspent borrowing			_						_	_		
Statutory requirements			_						_	_		
Other working capital requirements	2	94 086	-					(277 886)	(277 886)	(183 799)	1 200 776	1 705 511
Other provisions			_					,	` _ ′	` _ ′		
Long term investments committed		-	-					-	_	_	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Total Application of cash and investments:		239 996	-	-	-	-	-	(277 886)	(277 886)	(37 890)	1 346 683	1 851 421
Surplus(shortfall)		324 908	-	-	-	-	-	(125 425)	(125 425)	199 483	(714 685)	(1 450 563)

- 1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position
- 2. Council approval for policy required include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have bee
- 5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section
- 9. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC33 Mopani - Table B9 Asset Management	- 30 S	ept 2020										
					Bu	dget Year 2020	)/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	532 032	-	-	-	-	-	31 198	31 198	563 230	595 019	572 250
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure  Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		404 938	_	_	_	_	_	30 000	30 000	434 938	460 263	436 460
Sanitation Infrastructure		97 524	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	97 524	122 916	112 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure		502 462			-		-	30 000	30 000	532 462	583 179	548 460
Community Facilities		1 200	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	1 200	5 000	100
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Community Assets		1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	5 000	100
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating Investment properties		-		-	-		-		-	<u> </u>	-	-
Operational Buildings		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights Intangible Assets		-	-	-	_		-		-		-	-
Computer Equipment		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		520	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	520	470	440
Machinery and Equipment		14 350	-	-	-	-	-	1 198	1 198	15 548	6 370	8 250
Transport Assets		13 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 500	-	15 000
Land		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-			
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u> to be adjusted  Roads Infrastructure	2	5 000	-	-	-	_	-	10 000	10 000	15 000	7 363	2 500
Storm water Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	14 000	6 863	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Rail Infrastructure  Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	14 000	6 863	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Community Assets Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	1	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
Other Assets Riological or Cultivated Assets	6	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes		_	_	-	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Licences and Rights		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	500	2 500
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets Land		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	<u>2a</u>	30 380	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	30 380	3 630	78 910
Roads Infrastructure	<u>2a</u>	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	- 30 360	- 3 630	70 910
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		25 880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 880	-	75 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Asia Ministraturicum	
Microardon and Communication Infrigatives   2-888   2589   Community Facilities   Community Facilities   1000   1000   2.9   Sept and Telegration Facilities   1000   2.9   Sept and Telegration Facilities	3 000  3 000  3 000  -  -  -  -  -  910  910  -  -  -  -  -  5 653 660  -  -  -  -  -  5 511 460  112 000
Principal Community Facilities	3 000  3 000  3 000  -  -  -  -  -  910  910  -  -  -  -  -  5 653 660  -  -  -  -  65 511 460  112 000
Community Finalises	3 000  3 000  3 000  -  -  -  -  -  910  910  -  -  -  -  -  5 653 660  -  -  -  -  65 511 460  112 000
Sport and Recreated Feathlites	
Community Assets	3 000
Newton Concressing	
Reversue Centerating	
Non-revenue Centeraling	
Non-revenue Ceneralized	
Prostation properties	
Countries Buildings	
Color Assets   6   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -	
Dime Assets   Biological of Cultivated Assets   Servitudes   Servitu	910 910 910 - - - - 2 653 660 - - - 5 511 460
Beological or Collivated Assets	910 910 910 910 910 910 910 910 910 910
Servitudes	910 910 910 910 910 910 910 910 910 910
Licences and Rights	910 910
Intemple Assets	910 910
Computer Equipment	653 660 
Furniture and Office Equipment	
Machinery and Equipment	- - 5 5 5 5 112 000
Transport Assets   1800	- - 5 5 5 5 112 000
Land   Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	- - 5 5 5 5 112 000
Zoc's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	- - 5 5 5 5 112 000
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	- - 5 5 5 5 112 000
Roads Infrastructure	- - 5 5 5 5 112 000
Roads Infrastructure	- - 5 5 5 5 112 000
Storm water Infrastructure	112 000
Electrical Infrastructure	112 000
Water Supply Infrastructure	112 000
Sanitation Infrastructure	112 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure	
Rail Infrastructure	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure   532 342	_
Infrastructure	
Community Facilities	623 460
Sport and Recreation Facilities	<b>I</b>
Community Assets	7 3 100
Heritage Assets	
Revenue Generating	3 100
Non-revenue Generating	
Investment properties	
Operational Buildings	_
Housing	
Other Assets         - <t< td=""><td></td></t<>	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	_
Servitudes	_
Licences and Rights       1 700       -       -       -       -       -       -       1 700       1 11         Intangible Assets       1 700       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       1 700       1 11         Computer Equipment       -	_
Intangible Assets     1 700     -     -     -     -     -     -     1 700     1 11       Computer Equipment     - <td></td>	
Computer Equipment         -	<b>I</b>
Furniture and Office Equipment 1 520	, 510
Machinery and Equipment     14 350     -     -     -     -     -     1198     15 548     6 37       Transport Assets     15 300     -	
Transport Assets     15 300     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     15 300     -       Land     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -       Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals     -     <	
Land	15 000
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals       - <td>- 13 000</td>	- 13 000
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted 4 567 412 41 198 41 198 608 610 606 0  ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) 5 6 340 131 41 198 41 198 6 381 329 12 583 6	
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) 5 6 340 131 41 198 41 198 6 381 329 12 583 6	
	12 948 432
Roads Infrastructure (0) - (0)	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-
Electrical Infrastructure – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – –	-
Water Supply Infrastructure 5 389 902 - 40 000 40 000 5 429 902 5 422 2	5 466 544
Sanitation Infrastructure 812 355 - 817 7	826 831
Solid Waste Infrastructure 15 020 15 020 15 00	
Rail Infrastructure	
Coastal Infrastructure	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure	
Infrastructure 6 217 278 40 000 40 000 6 257 278 6 274 9	6 308 395
Community Assets 111 627 111 627 116 9	
Heritage Assets 639 639 114	1 289
Investment properties	-
Other Assets	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets – – – – – – – –	
Intangible Assets	-
Computer Equipment 2 125 2 125 6 207 3	21 966
Furniture and Office Equipment (97 334) (97 334) (109 4)	
Machinery and Equipment 15 420 – 1198 1 198 1 6618 7 4	6 535 831
Transport Assets 61 562 - 61 562 46 20	6 535 831 (119 847
	6 535 831 (119 847 9 320
	6 535 831 (119 847 9 320 2 61 262
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – –	6 535 831 (119 847 9 320 2 61 262

TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6 340 131	-	_	_	-	_	41 198	41 198	6 381 329	12 583 674	12 948 432
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		186 056	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	186 056	197 682	210 033
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	37 823	_	_	_	_	_	25 134	25 134	62 957	33 777	35 963
Roads Infrastructure		26	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	26	28	30
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		20 894	_	_	_	_	_	25 134	25 134	46 028	15 950	16 962
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 711	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	4 711	5 005	5 318
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Infrastructure		25 631	-	-	-	-	-	25 134	25 134	50 765	20 983	22 310
Community Facilities		_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 100	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	2 100	1 700	1 800
Community Assets		2 100	1	-	-	1	-	1	-	2 100	1 700	1 800
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	157	166	177
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	157	166	177
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	212	226	240
Furniture and Office Equipment		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	10
Machinery and Equipment		1 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 476	1 818	1 936
Transport Assets		8 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 238	8 874	9 490
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		223 879	-	-	-	•	-	25 134	25 134	249 013	231 459	245 996
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total	сарех	6.2%	0.0%							7.5%	1.8%	12.5%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depre	ecn"	19.0%	0.0%							24.4%	5.6%	38.8%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.6%	0.0%							1.0%	0.3%	0.3%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		1.2%	0.0%							1.7%	0.4%	0.9%
•												

- Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
- 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
- 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
- 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
- 6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- 9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- 11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- 12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC33 Mopani - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 30 Sept 2020

DC33 Mopani - Table B10 Basic service delivery	meas	urement - 30	Sept 2020		Ві	idget Year 2020	/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
·		Budget	7	8	capital 9	Unavoid. 10	Govt 11	12	13	Budget 14	Budget	Budget
Household service targets	1	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									-	_		
Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2								-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3 3,4								-	_		
No water supply	0,.								-	-		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)									-	_		
Chemical toilet									-	-		
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									-	_		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-		-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									-	-		
No toilet provisions  Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy: Electricity (at least min. service level)									_	_		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-		
Other energy sources  Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:  Removed at least once a week (min.service)									_	_		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump									-	_		
Using own refuse dump									-	-		
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal									-	_		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-		-	-	_		-	-		-	-
	15	_				_	_		_			_
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	15	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000) Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	16		_		_					_		_
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)  Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Settlements (R'000) Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided	Ħ											
Property rates (R'000 value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)									-	_		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									-	_		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									-	-		
Refuse (average litres per week)	17								-			
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)	17								-	-		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and												
impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent												
households) Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
households) Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6								-	-		
Other									-	-		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
References  1. Include services provided by another entity: e.g. Eskom												

- References
  1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
  2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
  3. Stand distance = 200m from dwelling
  4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
  5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
  6. Include value of subsity provided by municipally above provincial subsity level
  7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
  8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
  9. Increases of funds annowed under MFMA section 31

- 9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

  10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

  11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

  12. Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC33 Monani - Supporting Table SR1 S	unnorting detail to 'Dudgeted E	inancial Darformance! 20 Cant 2020

					Ви	dget Year 2020	/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Yea +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	В	c	D	E	F	G	H		
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates  Total Property Rates		-	-					-	_	_	_	
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in												
excess of section 17 of MPRA)		_	_					_	-	_	_	
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-					-	-	-	-	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		_	_					_	_	_	_	
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per												
indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue		405.004								105.001	470.000	407.0
Total Service charges - water revenue		165 894	-					-	-	165 894	176 262	187 2
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres												
per indigent household per month)		-	-					-	-	-	-	
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per												
indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Service charges - water revenue		165 894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165 894	176 262	187 2
Service charges - sanitation revenue		20.000								20.00-	2100	
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free		32 605	-					-	-	32 605	34 643	361
sanitation service to indigent households)		_	_					_	-	_	_	
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation												
service to indigent households)		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		32 605	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 605	34 643	36
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		-	-					_	-	-	-	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal		-	-					-	-	-	-	
a week to indigent households)		_	_					_	-	_	_	
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once												
a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy		4212480	0					0	-	4 212	4440456	4668
Other Revenue		0	0					0	-	-	0	0
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	4 212	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	4 212	4 440	4
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
mployee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		229 944	-					-	-	229 944	244 323	259
Pension and UIF Contributions  Medical Aid Contributions		45 039 20 819	-					_	-	45 039 20 819		50 23
Overtime		106	_					_	_	106	113	23
Performance Bonus		19 233	_					_	-	19 233	20 436	21
Motor Vehicle Allowance		32 075	-					-	-	32 075		36
Cellphone Allowance		648	-					-	-	648	691	
Housing Allowances		6 400	-					-	-	6 400		7
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave		28 540 11 974	_					_	-	28 540 11 974		32 13
Long service awards		928	_					_	_	928		1
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	2 147	_					_	-	2 147	2 282	2
sub-total		397 854	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	397 854	422 738	449
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-					-	-	-	-	
otal Employee related costs	1	397 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	397 854	422 738	449
Depreciation & asset impairment					l							
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		186 056	-					-	-	186 056	197 682	210
Lease amortisation		-	-					-	-	-	-	
Capital asset impairment	,	-	-					-	-	400.00	407.05	***
otal Depreciation & asset impairment	1	186 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186 056	197 682	210
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		230 642	-					-	-	230 642	254 610	070
Water Bulk Purchases Total bulk purchases	1	239 642 239 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	239 642 239 642	254 619 254 619	270 270
	l	233 042	_	_	l -	_	-	_	-	230 042	254 019	210
Transfers and grants  Cash transfers and grants		_	_					_	_			
Non-cash transfers and grants									_	_		
Total transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services					l							
Outsourced Services		46 995	-					10 300	10 300	57 295	47 747	49
Consultants and Professional Services		29 531	-					750	750	30 281	26 870	28
Contractors		-	-					15 134	15 134	15 134	-	
otal contracted services		76 526	-	-	-	-	-	26 184	26 184	102 710	74 618	78
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		-	-					-	-	-	-	
Contributions to 'other' provisions		7 381	_					-	-	7 381	7 416	
Audit fees Other Expenditure		7 381 174 529	-					23 655	23 655	7 381 198 184	7 416 156 371	177
otal Other Expenditure	1	181 910	-	-	-	-	-	23 655	23 655	205 565		
y Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs			-						-	-		
	1		-						-	-		
Other materials												
Other materials Contracted Services Other Expenditure			-						-	-		

- Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget

- 1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the Financial Performance' budget
  2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
  3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
  4. Expenditure to need any unifunded obligations
  5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
  6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget
  6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget
  7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

- have for

  8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

  9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

  10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

  11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- 12. G = B + C + D + E + F 13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 30 Sept 2020

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB2 Supporti	Ref			•	-	dget Year 2020	)/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Kei	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	C	D D	E	F	G	Н		
ASSETS												
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		1 723 405	_					199 831	199 831	1 923 235	2 142 941	2 096 903
Less: provision for debt impairment		65 174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 174	134 421	207 996
Total Consumer debtors	1	1 658 231	-	-	-	-	-	199 831	199 831	1 858 062	2 008 520	1 888 907
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-					-	-	-	65 174	134 421
Contributions to the provision		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		65 174	-					-	-	65 174	69 247	73 575
Balance at end of year		65 174	-	-		-	-	-	1	65 174	134 421	207 996
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		14 186 157	-					41 198	41 198	14 227 355	20 430 553	20 806 901
Leases recognised as PPE	2	87 977	-					-	-	87 977	87 977	87 977
Less: Accumulated depreciation		5 615 083	-					-	-	5 615 083	5 626 709	5 639 060
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	8 659 051	-	-	-	-	-	41 198	41 198	8 700 249	14 891 821	15 255 818
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Current portion of long-term liabilities		90 530	_					_	_	90 530	90 530	90 530
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		90 530	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	90 530		90 530
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables		1 555 982	_					(112 443)	(112 443)	1 443 539	3 366 139	3 363 435
Other creditors		70 443	_					′		70 443		_
Unspent conditional transfers		145 909	_					_	-	145 909	145 907	145 909
VAT		6 697	_					_	-	6 697	6 697	6 697
Total Trade and other payables	1	1 779 032	-	-	-	-	-	(112 443)	(112 443)	1 666 589	3 518 743	3 516 041
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	149 033	_					-	-	149 033	149 032	149 032
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		_	_					_	-	-	_	_
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		149 033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 033	149 032	149 032
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		79 992	-					-	-	79 992	79 992	79 992
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		19 263	-					-	-	19 263	19 263	19 263
Other		37 885	-					-	-	37 885	102 123	162 637
Total Provisions - non current		137 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 139	201 377	261 891
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		6 517 944	-					111 020	111 020	6 628 964	12 173 038	12 196 048
GRAP adjustments		-	_					_	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		6 517 944	-	-	-	-	-	111 020	111 020	6 628 964	12 173 038	12 196 048
Surplus/(Deficit)		640 520	_	-	_	_	_	(91 839)	(91 839)	548 681	535 720	569 508
Transfers to/from Reserves								\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	-	_		
Depreciation offsets									-	-		
Other adjustments									_	_		
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	7 158 464	-	-	-	-	-	19 181	19 181	7 177 645	12 708 758	12 765 556
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		-	-					-	-	-	_	-
Capital replacement		_						_	_	-	_	_
Self-insurance		_	_					_	_	-	_	_
Other reserves		_	_					_	-	_	_	_
Revaluation		_	_					_	-	-	_	-
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	7 158 464	_	-	_	_	_	19 181	19 181	7 177 645	12 708 758	12 765 556

- Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
- 2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
- 3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
- 4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
- 6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 30 Sept 2020

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB3 Adjus	tments to the SDBIP -	performance	objectives -	30 Sept 2020	)							
					Bu	ıdget Year 2020	)/21	_			Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Unit of measurement	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 1: BASIC SERVICE		Α	A1	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н		
1.1 To accelerate sustainable infrastructure and												
1.Construction of Thapane Water Supply	R-VALUE	30 600										
supply (Bellevue, Sefofotse).	R-VALUE	-							-	-	-	-
3. Construction of Hoedspruit Bulk Water	R-VALUE	16 576										
5. Construction of Water Reticulation in Jopie -Mawa	R-VALUE	28 089							-	28 089	28 089	28 089
	R-VALUE	17 105							-	17 105	17 105	17 105
11. Construction of 1686 VIP Units (Rural	R-VALUE	17 105										
13. Construction of 1686 VIP Units (Rural Household	R-VALUE	17 105							-	17 105	17 105	17 105
ritavi to lulekane		21 381							-	21 381	21 381	21 381
kampersrus bulk water		21 381							-	21 381	21 381	21 381
4. Construction of Tours Bulk Water Schemeand	R-VALUE	30 071							-	30 071	30 071	30 071
Phase 2	R-VALUE								_	_	_	_
8. Construction of Thabina to Lenyenye	R-VALUE	53 452							_	53 452	53 452	53 452
10. Construction of 1686 VIP Units (Rural Household		17 105							-	17 105	17 105	17 105
sanitation) MLM	R-VALUE								-	-	-	-
14. Upgrading of Fire Station	R-VALUE								_	_	_	_
1.Construction of Thapane Water Supply	R-VALUE								-	_	_	-
and reticulation	R-VALUE								-	-	-	-
4. 1.Percentage spend on operational budget	Percentage								-	-	-	-
4.2 Percentage spend on Budget spent on WSIG	Percentage								-	-	-	-
4.3 Percentage spend on RRAMS	Percentage								-	-	-	
4.4 Percentage spend on Budget spent on MIG	Percentage								-	-	-	-
4.5 Percentage spend on Budget spent on	Percentage								-	-	-	-
4.6 Percentage spend on EPWP	Percentage								-	-	-	-
									_	_	_	
4.7 Percentage spend on FMG	Percentage								-	_	-	-
									-	_	_	-
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes References									-	_	-	-

- 1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
- 2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)  $\,$
- 3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
- 4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
- 5. Total Adjusted Budget targets H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G
- 6. NOTE include adjustsment by 'exception' (only where amended)

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 30 Sept 2020

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB4 Adj	ustments to budgeted performance	indicators a	and benchma	arks - 30 Sep	ot 2020				
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	В	udget Year 2020/	21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Short term/long term rating Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	3.9% 12.0%	5.8% 29.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital	-	0.0%	0.0%						
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>		35.4%	41.9%						
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	35.4%	41.9%	153.0%	64.6%	0.0%	62.7%	63.2%	57.2%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	8.4%	9.3%	153.0%	64.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities			1.4%	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1
Revenue Management		0.0%	0.1%						
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	0.1%	0.2%	0.0%					
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		34.4%	49.2%	0.0%					
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue			146.2%	126.8%	0.0%	141.1%	192.1%	173.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	1111.1%	1001.0%						
Creditors to Cash and Investments					336.0%	0.0%	1384.3%	1554.7%	3742.1%
Other Indicators	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
	Total Volume Losses (kt)								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)			32.9%	28.6%	0.0%	28.6%	31.0%	30.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.9%	36.1%	34.7%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	12.8%	16.1%	2.6%	2.7%	0.0%	4.5%	2.5%	2.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	18.9%	26.5%	15.2%	13.4%	0.0%	13.4%	14.5%	14.3%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				49434.9%	0.0%	49434.9%	49407.8%	52457.5%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				119.1%	0.0%	133.4%	147.3%	128.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
References									

Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

Section   Sect		Andrew Control of the		**************************************		100			Harring Hills	100		****
		SAN COMMENTS  SA	=	==	==	1111	==	THE HILL				
And Andread An		Section 1997	=	=		111111111111111111111111111111111111111		annul.	11111111			
Name of the American Company o		Andrew Common	1	:	100	11.00	-	121	150			
And Andread An		a delical di l'induce delical di l'induce			Ĩ	=	=					
And Andread An								-	-			
Water and the second se												
had a service												
had a service												
had a service												
had a service	ľ											
had a service												
	L											
	ľ				*****	****	****	****	****	***		
Total municipal services.	012							:	:	:		
				person Between	ANTE DESCRIPTION	arme Nation	mpur Marie	My Marie Marie Marie	May Note	Nagariar Marc	Autoria Autoria Comm	Naprie 1000
	l.			=	==	=	==	=	=	==	=	=
	4 :1	With Mile Water Countries.  We say your what it was not a service of the countries.  When have been added to the countries.		200		-	40	-	-	-	-	-
	1	Ancient disposal		=								-
						Ξ	=	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ
		The second secon		270	24	-	230	200	200	22	-	23
		Marking brown and				-		-			1	-
	ĺ	Facilities of Mandridge  Facilities of Mandridge and Mandridge  Facilities of Mandridge and Mandridge  Facilities of Mandridge Andridge Andridge  Facilities of Mandridge Andridge Andridge  Facilities of Mandridge Andridge										
		Rectification and the second s					H					-
		Minimum and the same		-								
	ĺ	Minor beautiful and the state of the state o										
Residual independent	H	Particular Physicists			1 80	ï	ï	qa'ua min				
	ŀ	State of the State		NAME:	Manuel	No.		Marie Marie		Augustus Addis	NUW.	Naprie 10000
	÷	No.		==	==	==					-	=
	10.01	NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.		22		- 22	412	20				-
				Ξ	-		1 1	11	11.1	11	1.1	
		British Santa		=		11.	111	=			=	-
		Notice to the same of the same		8.00	2	ŧ	į			2.11	-	
		Topically shoulds										
		Particular of hand the forms of the form										
		Management States		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=
		Million Management Was added formed such back for one seaso days continued that days days and that days days are the days and the days are the days and the days are the days are the days are the day		-								П
Managed willy services	Г				#R7	-		April mark	3	marke.	August .	Ballette.
No. of the control of		Name of the last o		110		anan anan			810			819
	:	Paraway reasonates		=		-		-	-		-	-
	;	With reference and reference a		_	_	_						
Security Control of the Control of t		For the control of the control			715	715	111	77	=	77	Ξ	71
		Minoritania del Companyo del Co				=			***	***		-
								-			_	-
No. of the last of		Plantin Street St. and										
	ĺ	Market Service										H
No. of the Control of		No.			É							
		No. of the last										
	H	Personal Processing		-	-		Ħ.	qu'u m				
arvan provide by belong malasters	L			NAME OF THE PARTY.	Man	Ballions	mpur 2000			Nagariar accord	kiprio	Nage To
		Produces control designs From some control control designs		1100		***	===	==	=		==	-
	:	Manage of Contract							-		-	-
				=				=	-			-
		Toronto Carron										
												Ε
		Recommendation of the control of the						٦				
SOL-OCTUPATO.		Annable disorder		F	=		=		=	=		Ε
		The state of the s										
	Г			-	~	Arran	Name of	maria mari		mr man	tanapa	Milana
Sale of the Rain Service (FEE) provided	~	CONTRACTOR OF STREET		-	-	-					-	_
Dated of Free Basis Services (FBE) provided for England Services		Andrew Programme of the										
Social of from Earls Earline, (FEE) provided flowers in		Active of Physical Parts and Parts										
Ontal of the Sain Service (FSE) provided the cost of the Sain Service (Sain Service)		CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR			F	Е					Ħ	F
Original from Easts Eastson (FEE) provided the control of the Con	_	To be without a finish of the fire which or took Fire.										
Social to Benin Enrice (FE) provided in the Enrice (FE) pr	·	Andrew Phase State of the										
Seed of the Seed Spread of Seed Seed Seed Seed Seed Seed Seed See	ľ	The control of the co									-	
Social to Not Servery (III) provided in the Servery (III) provided in		Solar of Management (Salar of										Ŀ
Marca Santana	~	Andrew Phase State of the									-	
Marca Santana		Solar of Management (Salar of										
Marca Santana	ž	And of Management of the Control of										
Graph Maria	-	And of the control of										
Service year Self Vision of malacher of the Control of				100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100								

Baseure

Security State Control of the Security State Security Sta

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 30 Sept 2020

Description			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Me	edium Term Rev	enue and Exper	nditure Framew	ork
R thousands	Ref	MFMA section	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	131 304	161 634		529 537	-	120 392	226 326	93 960
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	(1 359 683)	(1 548 336)		324 908	_	199 483	(714 685)	(1 450 563)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0.1	1.7		-	_	-	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	372 510	389 175		640 520	-	548 681	535 720	569 508
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.3%	0.2%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	82.8%	0.0%	82.8%	83.1%	83.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	14.7%	74.1%		32.8%	0.0%	32.8%	32.8%	32.8%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	58.5%	22.5%		100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	98.7%	11.4%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							33.2%	-2.8%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%					0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	2.9%	3.2%		0.6%	0.0%	1.0%	0.3%	0.3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	0.1%	0.0%		0.9%	0.0%	2.5%	1.2%	0.4%

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan)

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 30 Sept 2020

Description	D. f			В	udget Year 2020	/21			Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands RECEIPTS:	4.0	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 135 221	-	-	-	-	-	1 135 221	1 090 006	1 177 672
Local Government Equitable Share		1 122 659					-	1 122 659	1 086 980	1 174 382
Finance Management	3	2 762					-	2 762	3 026	3 290
EPWP Incentive		9 800					-	9 800		
							-	-		
							-	_		
Other transfers and grants lineart description							_	_		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]  Provincial Government:		_	_	_	_	-	_		_	_
Provincial Government.				_	_				_	_
							_	_		
	4						_	_		
							_	_		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	5						_	_		
District Municipality:		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
[insert description]							-	_		
							-	_		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							1 1	-		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	1 135 221	_	-	-	-	_	1 135 221	1 090 006	1 177 672
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		528 638	_	_	_	_	_	528 638	555 576	580 944
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		481 413					_	481 413	492 865	523 460
Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure		2 225					_	2 225	2 348	2 484
WSIG		45 000					_	45 000	60 363	55 000
							_	_		
							-	_		
Other capital transfers [insert description]								-		
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]							-	-		
								-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	<del>-</del>		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
[insert description]							_	_		
							-	-		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	528 638	-	-	-	ı	-	528 638	555 576	580 944
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		1 663 859	_	_	_	-	_	1 663 859	1 645 582	1 758 616

- 1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- 2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- 5. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- 6. Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 9. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve
- 11. E = B + C + D
- 12. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 30 Sept 2020

				В	udget Year 2020	/21			Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 135 221	_	_	_	_	_	1 135 221	1 090 006	1 177 67
Local Government Equitable Share		1 122 659					_	1 122 659		1 174 38
Finance Management		2 762					-	2 762	3 026	3 29
EPWP Incentive		9 800					-	9 800		
							-	_		
							-	_		
							-	_		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							-	-		
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	-		
							-	-		
							-	-		
							-	-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							-	_		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
01 / 1							-			
Other grant providers:		-	-		-	-	-		-	-
[insert description]							_	_		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		1 135 221	_		_	_	-	1 135 221	1 090 006	1 177 67
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		528 638	_	_	_	_	_	528 638	555 576	580 94
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		481 413	_		_			481 413	492 865	523 46
Rural Transport Services and Infrastructure		2 225					_	2 225		2 48
WSIG		45 000					_	45 000	60 363	55 00
							_	_		
							_	_		
Other capital transfers [insert description]							-	_		
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]							-	-		
							-	-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	_		_	_	-	<u>-</u>	_	_
[insert description]		_	_		_	_	-		_	
							-	_		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		528 638	-	-	-	-	-	528 638	555 576	580 94
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		1 663 859	-	_	_	_	-	1 663 859	1 645 582	1 758 61

- 1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
- 2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
- 6. E = B + C + D
- 7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 30 Sept 2020

Ref Driginal Budget Prior Adjusted Multi-year Capital Sudget Prior Adjusted Multi-year Capital Sudget Sudget Prior Adjusted Sudget Sudg			2021/22	1 Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands  Operating transfers and grants:  National Government:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Provincial Government:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM 2	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
National Government:   Balance unspent at beginning of the year   Current year receipts   Conditions met - transferred to revenue	6	7		
National Government:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Provincial Government:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  Total operating transfers and grants revenue Conditions and spants:  National Government:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  Total operating transfers and grants revenue Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  Total operating transfers and grants revenue Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  Total operating transfers and grants revenue Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  Total operating transfers and grants:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities	E	F		
Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Provincial Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Total operating transfers and grants revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions self to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions self to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions self to be met - transferred to liabilities  Provincial Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions self to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions self to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions self to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions self to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions self to be met - transferred to liabilities				
Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Provincial Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Total operating transfers and grants revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Total operating transfers and grants: National Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to reven				
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Provincial Government:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Total operating transfers and grants revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM  2  Capital transfers and grants - CTBM  2  Capital transfers and grants - CTBM  Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Provincial Government:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM  2  Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM  2  Capital transfers and grants:  National Government:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Provincial Government:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-		
Provincial Government:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Other grant providers:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Total operating transfers and grants revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Total operating transfers and grants revenue Capital transfers and grants revenue Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Provincial Government:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred	-	-	-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Total operating transfers and grants revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM  2  Capital transfers and grants - CTBM  2  Capital transfers and grants - CTBM  2  Capital transfers and grants - CTBM  Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  Provincial Government:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to	-	-		
Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions set I transferred to liabilities  Other grant providers:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  Other grant providers:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions set I transferred to revenue Conditions set I transferred to revenue  Conditions set I transferred to revenue  Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM  2				
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions sill to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  Total operating transfers and grants revenue Conditions far and grants revenue Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM  2  Capital transfers and grants:  National Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  Provincial Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year  Current year receipts  Conditions smet - transferred to revenue  Conditions smet - transferred to liabilities  Other grant providers:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year  Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  Total operating transfers and grants revenue  Conditions smil to be met - transferred to liabilities  Total operating transfers and grants revenue  Capital transfers and grants - CTBM  2  Capital transfers and grants:  National Government:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year  Current year receipts  Conditions smil to be met - transferred to liabilities  Provincial Government:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year  Current year receipts  Conditions smet - transferred to revenue  Conditions smet - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year  Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions smet - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year  Current year receipts  Conditions smet - transferred to revenue  Conditions smil to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year  Current year receipts  Conditions smil to be met - transferred to revenue  Conditions smil to be met - transferred to liabilities		-		
District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year  Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Other grant providers:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year  Current year receipts  Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Total operating transfers and grants revenue  Conditions stand grants - CTBM  2	-	-	-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipits Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipits Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipits Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Total operating transfers and grants revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM 2  Total operating transfers and grants:  National Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  Provincial Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-		
Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Total operating transfers and grants revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue				
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Total operating transfers and grants revenue Conditions framsfers and grants - CTBM  2  Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM  2  Capital transfers and grants:  National Government:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  Provincial Government:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Provincial Government:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Other grant providers:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year  Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue  Conditions met - transfers and grants - CTBM  2	-	-		
Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Total operating transfers and grants revenue  Total operating transfers and grants revenue  Capital transfers and grants:  National Government:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  Provincial Government:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to liabilities  Provincial Government:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Total operating transfers and grants revenue Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM  2  Capital transfers and grants: National Covernment: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Provincial Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-		
Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Total operating transfers and grants revenue Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM  2				
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Total operating transfers and grants revenue  Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM  2	-	-		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Total operating transfers and grants revenue  Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM  2	-	-		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	-	-		_
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM  2	-	-		
Capital transfers and grants:  National Government:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year  Current year receipts  Provincial Government:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year  Current year receipts  Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Provincial Government:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year  Current year receipts  Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year  Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-		-
National Government:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year  Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Provincial Government:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year  Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year  Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Provincial Government:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities				
Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Provincial Government:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year  Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year  Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities				
Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Provincial Government:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year  Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year  Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  Provincial Government:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year  Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year  Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-		
Provincial Government:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year  Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year  Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-		
Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year  Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities				
Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year  Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities  District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year  Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-		
District Municipality:  Balance unspent at beginning of the year  Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year  Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-		
Current year receipts  Conditions met - transferred to revenue  Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities				
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-		
	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:	-	-		
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-		
Current year receipts	-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – –	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue – – – – –	-	-		-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	-	_	-	_
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	-	-		_

- 1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
- 2. CTBM = conditions to be met
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- $5. \ Adjustments \ to \ funding \ allocations \ from \ National \ or \ Provincial \ Government$
- 5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
- 6. E = B + C + L
- 7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

Possibility					Вυ	udget Year 2020/	/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget		d Accum. Funds	сарітаі	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Otner Adjusts.	. Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		1 .	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands	<u> </u>	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		<u> </u>
Cash transfers to other municipalities	_								<u> </u> '			
[insert description]	1								-	-		
[insert description]	4 1								-	_		
[insert description]	4								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:	$+\!\!-\!\!\!\!-$	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms		1		ļ <u>!</u>	ı <u>'</u>	ı'			'			
[insert description]	2		7						-	-		7
[insert description]	4 1								-	-		
[insert description]	<u> </u>								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State	1	 I									$\Box$	
[insert description]	3								_	_		
[insert description]	_ `								_	_		
[insert description]	4 1								_	_		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:	+	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
	+		+	<del>                                     </del>				<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>		+	
Cash transfers to other Organisations	_					· ·			<u> </u> '			
[insert description]	4								-	-		
[insert description]	4 1								-	-		
[insert description]	4								-	-		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:	<u> </u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
												-
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities	$\Box$	í										
[insert description]	1								-	-		
[insert description]	4 1								-	-		
[insert description]	'								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
					,							
		i			, ,	1			'			
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	'	<u> </u>		l l	ļ!	·			<u> </u> '			
[insert description]	2								-	-		
[insert description]	4	/	4 7	4 /				1	-	-		
[insert description]	'								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMS'		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												

Remarked   Property   Property   August   Augu	C33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustme	nts E	Budget - cou	ncillor and s	taff benefits		020 Idget Year 2020	/21				
A	Summary of remuneration	Ref		Prior		Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	%
Noncentre			Budget			-						chang
Docs Charles and Wilyam		L	A		В	С	D	E	F		Н	
Peters must fill Combissions  Infant visit A Absence  Total Andread Absence  Total Abse			13 052	_					_	_	13 052	0.0%
Attor 1986 Absorber  (house places becomes  (house places common  (house places places common  (house places house)  (house places and demons  (house places and d			-	-					-	-	-	
1			-	-					-	-	-	
1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1			1 181						_		1 181	
1420			_	-					-	-	-	
Se Nomes Manager af Ma Managering  Ses Saferine Not Rights  Ses Saferine Not Rights  Desired Notes and Propose  Performance Botton  Desired Notes and Ses			-	-					-	-	-	
Senior Sentence of the Residential Senior Se			14 233	1			-		-	-	14 233	0.0%
Book Solitic facilitations    Name of Accidentations   9777	nior Managers of the Municipality			\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \								
Medical AC Combulations	Basic Salaries and Wages			-					-	-	5 771	0.0%
Double											365	0.0%
Purformance Designer			197								197	0.0%
Coligions Absorates			222	_						-	222	
30   -				-							1 544	0.09
1			11	-							41 31	0.09
Popularities law of Marciage			-	_					_	_	-	
Descriptions   Descriptions   Descriptions   Descriptions   Descriptions and Wight   Descriptions and Wight   Descriptions   Descriptions and Wight   Descriptions   Desc	Payments in lieu of leave	1	11 974						_		11 974	
No		1.	-	-					-		-	
Nervesse		5	20 144	-			-		-		20 144	0.0%
2014   173		1	20 144	1	_				_		20 144	0.07
Sears Selection and Vilegoes		1		]								
Medical Ad Contributions   20 621	Basic Salaries and Wages	1							-	-	224 173	0.09
Deciment   106		1									44 674	0.09
Delimental Bousa   Delimental Bousa   Delimental Bousa   Delimental Bousa   Delimental Bousance   Delimental		1									20 621 106	0.09
Colighora Absence				_					_	-	19 011	0.07
Source   S	Motor Vehicle Allowance	1	30 531								30 531	0.09
Dots broads and discensors   28.50		1									608 6 370	0.09
Payments in lacu of lawer										_	28 540	
Descriptions of designations   3				-					-	-	-	
377.710				-					-		928	0.09
Name		5		-	_	_	_	_	-		2 147	0.09
Add Numbers of Entities			3///10	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	3///10	0.07
Basic Salaries and Wages Persion and UTC Contributions Medical Al Contributions Conditions Performance Bonus Motor Vehicles Allowance Conditions Condition			412 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	412 087	0.0%
Basic Salaries and Wages Persion and UTC Contributions Medical Al Contributions Conditions Performance Bonus Motor Vehicles Allowance Conditions Condition												
Persistan and UF Contributions												
Medical AS Contributions									-	-	-	
Description				1								
Motor Vehicle Allowance			_	_					_	-	_	
Coliphone Allowance			-	-					-		-	
Housing Allowances											-	
Chief benefits and allowances										_	_	
Payments in lisu of leave										-	-	
Long service awards											-	
Post-erliement benefit obligations   Sidu Total - Board Members of Entities	•									_	-	
Senior Managers of Entities		5	_						_	_	_	
Senior Managers of Entities	b Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Basic Salaries and Wages	% increase											
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions		1		-						-	-	1
Description   Performance		l									_	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	Overtime	1		-						-	-	1
Celiphone Allowance		l		-						-	-	
Housing Allowances										_	_	
Payments in lieu of leave		l								-	-	
Long service awards	Other benefits and allowances	1								-	-	
Dest-retirement benefit obligations		1								-	-	
with Total - Senior Managers of Entities		5									-	
% increase           9ther Start of Entities           Basic Statines and Wages         —           Pension and UIF Contributions         —           Medical Aid Contributions         —           Overlime         —           Performance Bonus         —           Motor Vehicle Allowance         —           Celphone Allowance         —           Housing Allowances         —           Other benefits and allowances         —           Payments in lie of leave         —           Long service awards         —           Post-retirement benefit obligations         5           Urb Total - Other Staff of Entities         —           -         —           -         —           -         —           -         —           -         —           -         —           -         —           -         —           -         —           -         —           -         —           -         —           -         —           -         —           -         —           -         —	b Total - Senior Managers of Entities	اً	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	1
Basic Salaries and Wages		1										
Pension and UIF Contributions		1										1
Medical Aid Contributions		1		-						-	-	
Overtime		1								_	_	1
Motor Vehicle Allowance	Overtime	1		-							-	
Celiphone Allowance		l									-	
Housing Allowances		1									-	
Cher benefits and allowances		1									-	1
Long service awards	Other benefits and allowances	l		-						-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations 5		1		-						-	-	
ub Total - Other Staff of Entities		E		-							-	1
% increase		٦	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			1
	% increase	L	<u></u>									
OTH SHADY ALLOWANCES S DEVERTED	tal Municipal Entities	lacksquare	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
UIAL SALAKT, ALLUWANGES & BENEFITS	ITAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	1										
412 08/ 412 0		⊬	412 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	412 087	0.09
% increase OTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF 397 854 397 8		$\vdash$	397 854	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	397 854	0.09

- References

  1. Include 1 canes and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

  2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

  3. s57 of the Systems Act

  4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)

  5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

- Column Definitions:

  A. The original budget approved by council for the current year

  5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

  6. Additional canabacked accumulated fundsfurspent funds (section 18(1)(6) and section 28(2)(6) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

  7. Increases of times approved under section 31 MFMA

  8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

  9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

  10. Adjusts: = Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28

- 11. G = B + C + D + E + F 12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 30 Sept 2020

July   August   Sept.   October   November   December   January   February   March   April   May   June   Budget very   Budget very   Budget very   Budget very   Budget very   Budget very   Budget   Adjusted   Adjusted   Budget   Budge	DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table 3B				,			Budget Ye	•						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Revenue by Vote   Faculty Vote	Description	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June			Budget Year +2 2022/23
Note   Flance   Note		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	•		•	•	•		,		Adjusted	
Vote   Executive and Council/Manipal Manager	R thousands								Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager	Revenue by Vote																
Vote 3 - France A Adminifrance	•		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate ServicesHRR	Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manage	ger	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin	Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	8	67 422	100 500	78 000	289 700	98 000	69 700	269 355	127 249	56 400	525 379	1 681 714	1 664 403	1 778 399
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic   Vote 7 - Health/Other	Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other	Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community   -	Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire	Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other	Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Commun	ity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads	Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution   -   -   13 000   17 684   15 588   12 000   8 000   9 000   3 000   4 000   3 500   115 681   201 452   214 043	Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electr	Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology	Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		-	-	13 000	17 684	15 588	12 000	8 000	9 000	3 000	4 000	3 500	115 681	201 452	214 043	227 420
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage   -   -   1850   2 923   2 500   1800   2 400   2 980   2 500   1 900   2 800   16 669   38 322   40 717	Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote    Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council   1 317   1 193   1 325   2 501   1 479   1 450   1 022   4 500   2 1 389   3 075   2 501   11 742   53 493   57 733     Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager   659   692   1 031   624   809   932   250   2 419   30 420   1 000   624   9 943   49 404   51 883     Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance   2 575   3 500   3 754   1 580   3 600   33 690   20 350   2 540   4 800   2 500   1 580   25 862   106 331   156 935     Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR   307   290   2 500   315   367   1 800   478   370   10 365   259   315   6 156   23 522   19 239     Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin   1 281   3 850   20 416   2 606   1 931   2 758   2 389   3 500   18 790   9 800   2 606   9 729   79 655   76 442     Vote 7 - Health/Other   194   190   235   2 800   6 500   5 600   354   273   10 400   120   1 280   7 728   35 675   37 042     Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire   1 827   1 717   6 600   1 963   9 500   1 809   6 800   502   560   5 800   1 963   14 99   3 263   3 4198     Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads   2 599   167   167   3 68   166   3 28   405   3 699   2 64   5 00   3 88   5 15 90   8 19 347   789 914     Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity/Distribution   59   60   98   61   107   60   56   62   63   56   61   1 919   2 661   3 084     Standard Finance Admin/Other   2 500   2 500   3 500   2 500   3 54   2 73   3 500	Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Tec	hnolo	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Expenditure by Vote	Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage	ge	-	-	1 850	2 923	2 500	1 800	2 400	2 980	2 500	1 900	2 800	16 669	38 322	40 717	43 262
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council         1 317         1 193         1 325         2 501         1 479         1 450         1 022         4 500         21 389         3 075         2 501         11 742         53 493         57 733           Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager         669         692         1 031         624         809         932         250         2 419         30 420         1 000         624         9 943         49 404         51 883           Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance         2 575         3 500         3 754         1 580         3 600         33 690         20 350         2 540         4 800         2 500         1 580         25 862         106 331         156 935           Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR         307         290         2 500         315         367         1 800         478         370         10 365         259         315         6 156         23 522         19 239           Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin         1 281         3 850         20 416         2 606         1 931         2 758         2 389         3 500         18 790         9 800         2 606         9 729         79 655         76 442           Vote 7 - Health/Other         194	Total Revenue by Vote		-	8	82 272	121 107	96 088	303 500	108 400	81 680	274 855	133 149	62 700	657 729	1 921 488	1 919 163	2 049 082
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council   1 317   1 193   1 325   2 501   1 479   1 450   1 022   4 500   21 389   3 075   2 501   11 742   53 493   57 733   Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager   659   692   1 031   624   809   932   2 50   2 419   30 420   1 000   624   9 943   49 404   51 883   Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance   2 575   3 500   3 754   1 580   3 600   33 690   20 350   2 540   4 800   2 500   1 580   25 862   106 331   156 935   Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR   307   290   2 500   315   367   1 800   478   370   10 365   2 59   315   6 156   23 522   19 239   Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin   1 281   3 850   20 416   2 606   1 931   2 758   2 389   3 500   18 790   9 800   2 606   9 729   79 655   76 442   Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic   580   616   631   538   664   30 640   9 512   665   325   223   538   6 898   51 831   27 164   Vote 7 - Health/Other   194   190   235   2 800   6 500   5 600   354   273   10 400   120   1 280   7 728   35 675   37 042   Vote 8 - Community Services/Fire   1 827   1717   6 600   1 963   9 500   10 809   6 800   502   560   5 800   1 963   17 603   65 645   72 258   Vote 10 - Public Sarkies/Fire   865   4 600   987   885   1 056   3 600   860   840   1 007   4 530   885   1 1 949   3 20 63   34 198   Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads   2 59   167   167   3 68   166   3 28   405   3 69   2 64   5 00   3 68   4 382   7 742   8 435   Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution   5 9   60   98   61   107   60   5 66   62   63   5 66   61   1 9 19   2 6 61   3 084   Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity/Distribution   5 9   60   98   61   107   60   5 66   62   63   5 66   61   1 9 19   2 6 61   3 084   Vote 13 - Electricity/Distribution   5 9   60   98   61   107   60   5 66   62   63   5 66   61   1 9 19   2 6 61   3 084   Vote 13 - Electricity/Distribution   5 9   60   98   61   107   60   5 66   62   63   5 66   61   1 9 19   2 6 61   3 0 84   Vote 13 - Electricity/Distribution   5 9   60   98   61   107   60   5 66   62   63   5 66   61	Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager   659   692   1 031   624   809   932   250   2 419   30 420   1 000   624   9 943   49 404   51 883   Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance   2 575   3 500   3 754   1 580   3 600   33 690   20 350   2 540   4 800   2 500   1 580   25 862   106 331   156 935   Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR   307   290   2 500   315   367   1 800   478   370   10 365   259   315   6 156   23 522   19 239   Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin   1 281   3 850   20 416   2 606   1 931   2 758   2 389   3 500   18 790   9 800   2 606   9 729   79 655   76 442   Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic   580   616   631   538   664   30 640   9 512   665   325   223   538   6 898   51 831   27 164   Vote 7 - Health/Other   194   190   235   2 800   6 500   5 600   354   273   10 400   120   1 280   7 728   35 675   37 042   Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community Services/Other Community Services/Fire   1 827   1 717   6 600   1 963   9 500   10 809   6 800   502   560   5 800   1 963   17 603   65 645   72 258   Vote 10 - Public Services/Other   865   4 600   987   885   1 056   3 600   860   840   1 007   4 530   885   11 949   3 20 63   34 188   Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads   259   167   167   3 68   166   328   405   3 69   2 64   5 00   3 68   4 382   7 742   8 435   Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution   59   60   98   61   107   60   56   62   63   56   61   1 9 19   2 661   3 084   Vote 13 - Electricity/Electr	' '	ncil	1 317	1 193	1 325	2 501	1 479	1 450	1 022	4 500	21 389	3 075	2 501	11 742	53 493	57 733	62 189
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance   2 575   3 500   3 754   1 580   3 600   33 690   20 350   2 540   4 800   2 500   1 580   25 862   106 331   156 935	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·																54 336
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR         307         290         2 500         315         367         1 800         478         370         10 365         259         315         6 156         23 522         19 239           Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin         1 281         3 850         20 416         2 606         1 931         2 758         2 389         3 500         18 790         9 800         2 606         9 729         79 655         76 442           Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic         580         616         631         538         664         30 640         9 512         665         325         223         538         6 898         51 831         27 164           Vote 7 - Health/Other         194         190         235         2 800         6 500         5 600         354         273         10 400         120         1 280         7 728         35 675         37 042           Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community         371         379         394         378         431         385         414         176         158         173         378         2 359         5 995         6 383           Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire         1 827         1 717         6 600         <	1	3															157 259
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin         1 281         3 850         20 416         2 606         1 931         2 758         2 389         3 500         18 790         9 800         2 606         9 729         79 655         76 442           Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic         580         616         631         538         664         30 640         9 512         665         325         223         538         6898         51 831         27 164           Vote 7 - Health/Other         194         190         235         2 800         6 500         5 600         354         273         10 400         120         1 280         7 728         35 675         37 042           Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community         371         379         394         378         431         385         414         176         158         173         378         2 359         5 995         6 383           Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire         1 827         1 717         6 600         1 963         9 500         10 809         6 800         502         560         5 800         1 963         17 603         65 645         72 258           Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other         865         4 600         987																	20 627
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic         580         616         631         538         664         30 640         9 512         665         325         223         538         6 898         51 831         27 164           Vote 7 - Health/Other         194         190         235         2 800         6 500         5 600         354         273         10 400         120         1 280         7 728         35 675         37 042           Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community         371         379         394         378         431         385         414         176         158         173         378         2 359         5 995         6 383           Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire         1 827         1 717         6 600         1 963         9 500         10 809         6 800         502         560         5 800         1 963         17 603         65 645         72 258           Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other         865         4 600         987         885         1 056         3 600         860         840         1 007         4 530         885         11 949         32 063         34 198           Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads         259         167         167         368	·																80 159
Vote 7 - Health/Other         194         190         235         2 800         6 500         5 600         354         273         10 400         120         1 280         7 728         35 675         37 042           Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community         371         379         394         378         431         385         414         176         158         173         378         2 359         5 995         6 383           Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire         1 827         1 717         6 600         1 963         9 500         10 809         6 800         502         560         5 800         1 963         17 603         65 645         72 258           Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other         865         4 600         987         885         1 056         3 600         860         840         1 007         4 530         885         11 949         32 063         34 198           Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads         259         167         167         368         166         328         405         369         264         500         368         4 382         7 742         8 435           Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution         35 000         28 000         28 050         69 000																	32 005
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community         371         379         394         378         431         385         414         176         158         173         378         2 359         5 995         6 383           Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire         1 827         1 717         6 600         1 963         9 500         10 809         6 800         502         560         5 800         1 963         17 603         65 645         72 258           Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other         865         4 600         987         885         1 056         3 600         860         840         1 007         4 530         885         11 949         32 063         34 198           Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads         259         167         167         368         166         328         405         369         264         500         368         4 382         7 742         8 435           Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution         35 000         28 000         28 050         69 000         48 000         166 000         34 468         56 988         143 256         60 138         24 468         125 980         819 347         789 914           Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity/Electricity/Electricity/Electricity/Electricity/Electricity/El																	48 590
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire         1 827         1 717         6 600         1 963         9 500         10 809         6 800         502         560         5 800         1 963         17 603         65 645         72 258           Vote 10 - Public Services/Fire         865         4 600         987         885         1 056         3 600         860         840         1 007         4 530         885         11 949         32 063         34 198           Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads         259         167         167         368         166         328         405         369         264         500         368         4 382         7 742         8 435           Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution         35 000         28 000         28 050         69 000         48 000         166 000         34 468         56 988         143 256         60 138         24 468         125 980         819 347         789 914           Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity/Distribution         59         60         98         61         107         60         56         62         63         56         61         1 919         2 661         3 084		itv															6 788
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other         865         4 600         987         885         1 056         3 600         860         840         1 007         4 530         885         11 949         32 063         34 198           Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads         259         167         167         368         166         328         405         369         264         500         368         4 382         7 742         8 435           Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution         35 000         28 000         28 050         69 000         48 000         166 000         34 468         56 988         143 256         60 138         24 468         125 980         819 347         789 914           Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity/Distribution         59         60         98         61         107         60         56         62         63         56         61         1 919         2 661         3 084	· .	,															73 664
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads         259         167         167         368         166         328         405         369         264         500         368         4 382         7 742         8 435           Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution         35 000         28 000         28 050         69 000         48 000         166 000         34 468         56 988         143 256         60 138         24 468         125 980         819 347         789 914           Vote 13 - Electricity/Electrici																	32 427
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution         35 000         28 000         28 050         69 000         48 000         166 000         34 468         56 988         143 256         60 138         24 468         125 980         819 347         789 914           Vote 13 - Electricity/Elect	′																8 879
Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity/Distribution         59         60         98         61         107         60         56         62         63         56         61         1 919         2 661         3 084	· ·				28 050										819 347		856 146
																	3 413
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technol 2 333 530 1 002 1 659 2 800 284 337 700 605 590 1 659 5 018 17 519 19 426	Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Tec	hnolo	2 333	530	1 002	1 659	2 800	284	337	700	605	590	1 659	5 018	17 519	19 426	18 343
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage 3 500 1 783 973 1 875 1 590 2 470 1 090 2 500 1 566 366 1 000 3 215 21 927 23 308	· ·																24 747
Total Expenditure by Vote 51 127 47 566 68 163 87 152 78 998 260 806 78 786 76 405 243 967 89 130 40 225 250 483 1 372 807 1 383 444	· ·	-		47 566		87 152	78 998	260 806	78 786	76 405	243 967	89 130	40 225	250 483	1 372 807	1 383 444	1 479 574
Surplus/ (Deficit) (51 127) (47 558) 14 110 33 954 17 089 42 694 29 614 5 276 30 888 44 019 22 475 407 246 548 681 535 720	Surplus/ (Deficit)		(51 127)	(47 558)	14 110	33 954	17 089	42 694	29 614	5 276	30 888	44 019	22 475	407 246	548 681	535 720	569 508

Reference:

<sup>1.</sup> Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 30 Sept 2020

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB1		ujustinents i	suuget - mon	itilly revenue	and expend	nture (tunction	Budget Ye	-	ept zuzu					Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Description - Standard classification	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget						
R thousands								Duuget	Duuget	Duuget	Duuget	Duuget	Duaget	Duuget	Duuget	Duuget
Revenue - Functional				07.400	400 500	70.000	000 700	00.000	00.700	000 055	407.040	50.000	FOF 770	4 004 744	4 00 4 400	4 770 000
Governance and administration		-	8	67 422	100 500	78 000	289 700	98 000	69 700	269 355	127 249	56 000	525 779	1 681 714	1 664 403	1 778 399
Executive and council		_	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration		_	8	67 422	100 500	78 000	289 700	98 000	69 700	269 355	127 249	56 000	525 779	1 681 714	1 664 403	1 778 399
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	- 44.050	- 00.007	-	- 40.000	-	-	-	-	- 0.450	-		-	
Trading services		-	-	14 850	20 607	18 088	13 800	10 400	11 980	5 500	5 900	6 150	132 499	239 774	254 760	270 683
Energy sources		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		-	-	13 000	17 684	15 588	12 000	8 000	9 000	3 000	4 000	3 500	110 278	196 049	208 302	221 321
Waste water management		-	-	1 850	2 923	2 500	1 800	2 400	2 980	2 500	1 900	2 650	22 222	43 725	46 458	49 362
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		-	8	82 272	121 107	96 088	303 500	108 400	81 680	274 855	133 149	62 150	658 279	1 921 488	1 919 163	2 049 082
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		-	24 473	11 714	12 268	6 485	24 761	70 227	12 771	46 262	21 375	6 485	57 269	294 089	343 105	352 039
Executive and council		-	6 730	2 356	2 108	2 288	20 382	2 272	3 723	20 809	4 075	2 288	21 997	89 029	94 248	103 119
Finance and administration		-	17 163	8 754	9 580	3 600	3 690	67 350	8 540	24 800	16 500	3 600	32 368	195 945	239 036	241 329
Internal audit		-	580	604	580	597	689	605	508	653	799	597	2 903	9 115	9 821	7 590
Community and public safety		-	12 928	12 149	4 727	19 333	7 863	8 042	3 500	29 236	9 248	20 584	16 520	144 130	155 428	167 285
Community and social services		-	3 596	3 194	378	1 431	385	414	2 176	15 800	2 173	3 178	5 333	38 057	40 581	39 215
Sport and recreation		-	88	120	56	622	70	474	549	236	1 155	125	1 259	4 753	5 546	5 816
Public safety		-	7 225	8 600	1 963	10 780	1 809	6 800	502	4 500	5 800	10 780	6 885	65 645	72 258	73 664
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	2 019	235	2 329	6 500	5 600	354	273	8 700	120	6 500	3 044	35 675	37 042	48 590
Economic and environmental services		-	3 182	798	906	830	968	917	1 034	32 764	723	906	47 625	90 654	68 605	75 944
Planning and development		-	2 830	631	538	664	640	512	665	32 500	223	538	43 169	82 911	60 171	67 065
Road transport		-	352	167	368	166	328	405	369	264	500	368	4 456	7 742	8 435	8 879
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	47 684	21 121	71 936	51 697	168 529	27 932	58 550	146 684	60 560	24 528	164 713	843 935	816 305	884 306
Energy sources		-	44	98	61	107	60	565	62	63	56	61	1 486	2 661	3 084	3 413
Water management		-	47 614	18 050	69 000	48 000	166 000	24 468	56 988	143 256	60 138	24 468	157 738	815 719	786 060	852 051
Waste water management		-	26	2 973	2 875	3 590	2 470	2 900	1 500	3 366	366	-	5 489	25 554	27 162	28 842
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		=	88 267	45 781	89 837	78 345	202 122	107 118	75 855	254 946	91 905	52 503	286 127	1 372 807	1 383 444	1 479 574
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		-	(88 259)	36 491	31 270	17 742	101 378	1 282	5 825	19 909	41 244	9 647	372 151	548 681	535 720	569 508

<sup>1.</sup> Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 30 Sept 2020

							Budget Ye	ar 2020/21						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Description	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands								Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		_	-	11 313	15 581	486	10 643	17 000	25 000	14 000	7 500	26 000	38 371	165 894	176 262	187 279
Service charges - sanitation revenue		_	-	1 671	2 708		1 684	5 000	7 500	1 100	1 200	3 500	8 243	32 605	34 643	36 808
Service charges - refuse revenue		_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		_	-	-	-	-	-	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 142	7 993	13 702	14 442	15 182
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1	-	-	988	1 500	1 255	2 100	990	3 435	3 435	3 435	3 435	20 645	41 215	43 791	46 528
Dividends received		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Licences and permits		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Agency services		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Transfers and subsidies		449 332	5 059	5 199	-	3 303	303 692	_	69 571	254 789	_		44 277	1 135 221	1 090 006	1 177 672
Other revenue		_	8	_	_	-	_	351	351	351	351	351	2 449	4 212	4 440	4 669
Gains		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue		449 332	5 067	19 170	19 789	5 044	318 118	24 483	106 998	274 817	13 627	34 427	121 977	1 392 850	1 363 585	1 468 138
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		_	36 345	36 091	33 418	62 210	33 993	35 590	35 430	34 415	53 337	29 418	7 608	397 854	422 738	449 209
Remuneration of councillors		_	1 936	997	992	992	1 658	966	666	1 703	1 555	1 092	1 675	14 233	15 123	16 068
Debt impairment		_	_			30 670							34 504	65 174	69 247	73 575
Depreciation & asset impairment		_	_	14 449	15 399	13 236	15 265	12 867	16 915	14 394	14 855	13 399	55 275	186 056	197 682	210 033
Finance charges		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	491	491	521	554
Bulk purchases		_	17 391	30 000	15 000	15 000	40 000	15 000	15 000	30 000	15 000	15 000	32 251	239 642	254 619	270 533
Other materials		_	20 091	4 230	4 595	5 148	11 211	5 133	8 900	16 902	14 520	24 595	45 758	161 083	185 107	198 073
Contracted services	1	_	8 124	1 111	19 511	12 800	13 589	9 920	9 100	11 957	1 500	531	14 568	102 710	74 618	78 245
Transfers and subsidies	1	_		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		_	
Other expenditure		_	4 381	8 904	7 500	7 900	33 400	15 000	29 400	22 858	9 834	17 500	48 888	205 565	163 788	183 284
Losses		_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-
Total Expenditure		_	88 267	95 783	96 415	147 957	149 117	94 476	115 412	132 228	110 602	101 535	241 016	1 372 807	1 383 444	1 479 574
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	449 332	(83 200)	(76 613)	(76 626)	(142 913)	169 002	(69 993)	(8 413)	142 589	(96 975)	(67 107)	(119 039)	20 043	(19 858)	(11 436)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) Iransfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		165 000	-	56 444	-	(172 310)	-	44 053	44 053	44 053	44 053	44 053	86 929	528 638	555 578	580 944
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	$L^{-}$	614 332	(83 200)	(20 170)	(76 626)	(142 913)	169 002	(25 940)	35 640	186 642	(52 922)	(23 054)	(32 110)	548 681	535 720	569 508

<sup>1.</sup> Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustr	nent:	5 Bauget • III	onally cash	110W - 30 Gep	. 2020		Budget Ye	ar 2020/21						Medium Terr	n Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Monthly cash flows	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget						
Cash Receipts By Source	###								_				-		-	
Property rates	****	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - electricity revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - water revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	167 186	167 186	177 635	188 737
Service charges - sanitation revenue		_	_	_				_		_	_	_	32 660	32 660	34 702	36 871
Service charges - refuse		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	- 02 000	-	-	_
Rental of facilities and equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Interest earned - external investments		_	_	229	222	172	854	257	155	1 255	356	568	9 635	13 702	14 442	15 182
Interest earned - external investments		_	_		1 500	4 590	1 523	5 246	4 000		1 256	_	23 101	41 215	43 791	46 528
Dividends received		_	_	_	1 500	4 590	1 323	5 240	4 000	-	1 230	_	23 101	41 213	43 /91	40 520
		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_		_	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and permits	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Agency services				2.550					4.070	454.050				4 420 550	4 004 574	4 400 400
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		10	10	3 558	422 599	3 558	295 995	107 000	4 072	151 658	66 973	84 256	422 059	1 139 552	1 094 574	1 182 489
Other revenue				570		26	55	11	22	216	68	351	167	2 104	2 219	2 333
Cash Receipts by Source		10	10	4 357	2 743	8 346	298 426	112 514	8 249	153 128	68 654	85 176	654 808	1 396 420	1 367 362	1 472 140
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		_	_	31 437	_	-	153 900	_	662	298 371	_	_	42 043	526 413	553 228	578 460
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households,	,															
Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public																
Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		10	10	35 794	2 743	8 346	452 326	112 514	8 911	451 499	68 654	85 176	696 851	1 922 833	1 920 590	2 050 600
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		(1 083)	(3 208)	29 920	36 166	52 082	29 453	28 895	29 790	29 569	29 582	31 100	105 095	397 361	435 281	462 697
Remuneration of councillors		(1000)	(5 200)	999	991	992	1 710	1 119	991	991	1 055	879	4 507	14 233	433 201	402 037
Finance charges	1	_		-	-	-	- 1710	-	-	-	1 000	-	491	491	521	554
Bulk purchases - Electricity	1	_						_				_	431	731	521	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity  Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	1	_	_	35 000	15 000	15 000	30 000	15 000	15 000	50 000	15 000	15 000	34 642	239 642	254 619	270 533
Other materials	1	_	_	3 610	3 123	3 602	10 513	3 794	31 541	1 902	1 520	4 000	130 457	194 061	234 019	270 555
Contracted services	1	_	_	1 323	20 346	9 573	2 468	5 459	12 250	3 855	1 259	1 569	29 476	87 576	_	_
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		_	_	1 323	20 340	5 313	2 400	3 433	12 230	3 000	1 233	1 309	23410	07 370	_	_
Transfers and grants - other		_	2 070	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 930	5 000	_	_
Other expenditure		(61 291)	(121 068)	17 065	12 775	2 691	13 375	84 764	18 102	13 858	9 834	15 200	177 969	183 273	(1 299 847)	
Cash Payments by Type		. ,	(122 207)		88 401	83 939	87 519	139 030	107 674	100 174	58 250	67 748	485 565		,	,
Cash Payments by Type		(62 374)	(122 207)	0/910	00 40 1	03 939	0/ 319	139 030	107 674	100 174	30 230	0/ /40	400 000	1 121 636	(609 425)	(529 973
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type	1															
Capital assets		-	-	10 864	35 391	1 184	120 750	15 841	54 429	114 803	35 869	35 800	181 678	606 610	606 012	653 660
Repayment of borrowing	1	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	(90 000)	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	<u>L</u>															
Total Cash Payments by Type		(62 374)	(122 207)	108 781	133 792	95 123	218 270	164 871	172 103	224 977	104 119	113 548	577 244	1 728 246	(3 413)	123 687
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		62 384	122 216	(72 987)	(131 049)	(86 777)	234 056	(52 358)	(163 192)	226 523	(35 465)	(28 372)	119 608	194 587	1 924 003	1 926 913
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	1	(31 052)	31 332	153 548	80 561	(50 488)	(137 265)	96 792	44 434	(118 759)	107 764	72 299	43 927	(31 052)	163 535	2 087 537
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		31 332	153 548	80 561	(50 488)	(137 265)	96 792	44 434	(118 759)	107 764	72 299	43 927	163 535	163 535	2 087 537	4 014 450

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 30 Sept 2020

							Budget Ye	ar 2020/21						Medium Term Revenu	ie and Expendit	ure Framework
Description - Municipal Vote F	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands	_							Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget		Budget	Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	_	120	_	_	250	-	_	_	_	480	9 900	10 750	180	150
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		2 751	36 755	_	_	_	_	1 000	_	_	_	_	(38 308)	2 198	500	2 500
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	· -	_	_	_
Vote 7 - Health/Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		_	_	_	_	_	_	1 639	1 639	1 639	1 639	1 639	11 474	19 670	12 940	23 440
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		_	_	2 300	_	_	_	_	_	200	304	304	542	3 650	2 350	4 110
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		0	12 919	44 532	11 966	10 867	29 810	59 508	41 538	32 559	7 826	47 280	273 538	572 342	590 042	623 460
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
-	3	2 751	49 674	46 952	11 966	10 867	30 060	62 147	43 177	34 398	9 769	49 703	257 146	608 610		653 660
Total Capital Expenditure	2	2 751	49 674	46 952	11 966	10 867	30 060	62 147	43 177	34 398	9 769	49 703	257 146	608 610		

<sup>1.</sup> Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

<sup>2.</sup> Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 30 Sept 2020

							Budget Ye	ar 2020/21						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Description	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands								Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		-	-	65	65	-	-	10 000	ı	-	-	-	2 818	12 948	680	2 650
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	65	65	-	-	10 000					2 818	12 948	680	2 650
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	ı	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		16	2 300	1 950	-	1 650	250	1	200	-	246	304	16 404	23 320	15 290	27 550
Community and social services		-	-	1 950	-	-	250	-	-	-	246	304	900	3 650	2 350	4 110
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		16	2 300	-	-	1 650	-	-	200	-	-	-	15 504	19 670	12 940	23 440
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	ı	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 751	36 755	44 532	11 966	10 867	29 810	59 508	41 538	32 559	7 826	47 280	246 951	572 342	590 042	623 460
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		2 751	36 755	44 532	11 966	10 867	29 810	59 508	41 538	32 559	7 826	47 280	246 951	572 342	590 042	623 460
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		2 767	39 055	46 547	12 031	12 517	30 060	69 508	41 738	32 559	8 072	47 584	266 173	608 610	606 012	653 660

<sup>1.</sup> Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

<sup>2.</sup> Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustm	ents	Budget - car	oital expendit	ure on new as	ssets by asse	t class - 30 S	ept 2020					
Description	Ref				В	udget Year 2020 Unfore.		ı		Adjusted	Budget Year +1 2021/22 Adjusted	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unavoid. 10	Govt 11	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget 14	Budget	Budget
R thousands  Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	-	A	A1	В	С	D	E		G	Н		
Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure Roads		502 462		-	-	-	-	30 000	30 000	532 462	583 179	548 460
Road Structures Road Furniture		-	-					-	-	-	- 1	-
Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation		-	-					-	-			-
Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
HV Substations HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors		-	-					-		-	- 1	-
MV Substations MV Switching Stations			-					-	-		- 1	-
MV Natvorks LV Natvorks		-	-					-	-	-	1	
Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs		404 938	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	30 000	434 938	460 263	436 460
Boreholes Reservoirs		30 000	-					30 000	30 000	60 000	35 000	55 000
Pump Stations Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains		- 71 357	-					- 1	-	- 71 357	91500	- 60 000
Distribution Distribution Points		303 581	-					-	-	303 581	333 763	321 460
PRV Stations Capital Spares		-	- 1					- 1	-	-	- 1	-
Sanitation infrastructure Pump Station		97 524	-		-		-	-	-	97 524	122 916	112 000
Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers		12 000	-					-	-	12 000	- 3	-
Toilet Facilities Capital Spares		85 524	-					-	-	85 524	122 916	112 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites			-		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop off Points		-	-					-	-	-	- 1	-
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities			-					-	-	-	1	-
Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure					-		-				-	- 1
Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture			-					-	-	-	- 3	-
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance		- 1	- 1					- 1			- 1	- 1
Attenuation MV Substations LV Notworks		-	-					-	-	-		- 1
LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure		-	- 1		_		_	-	-	-		
Sand Pumps Plers		- 1	- 1					- 1	-	-	- 1	- 1
Revetments Promenades		- 1	-					-	-		- 1	- 1
Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres		-		-	-	-	-		-	-		-
Core Layers Distribution Layers		-	-					-	-		- 1	-
Capital Spares Community Assets		1 200	-		-	-	-	-	-	1 200	5000	100
Community Facilities Halls		1 200	-		-		-	-		1 200	5 000	100
Centres Créches Clínics/Care Centres		-	-					-	-			-
Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations		1 200	-					-	-	1 200	5 000	100
Museums Galleries		-	- 1					-	-	-	- 1	-
Theatres Libraries Cerneteries/Crematoria			-					-	-	-		-
Police Puris		1	-					-	-			-
Public Open Space Nature Reserves		- 1	- 1					- 1		-		-
Public Ablation Facilities Markets Stalls			-					-	-	-	3	-
Abattoirs Airports			-					-	-	-		-
Taul Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities			- 1					- 1	-	-	- 1	-
Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities		1	-					-		- 1	- 1	-
Capital Spares Heritage assets		-	-		_		-	-	-	-		-
Monuments Historic Buildings		-	-					-		-		-
Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage			-					-	-	-	- 3	-
Other Hentage  Investment properties Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property Unimproved Property			- 1									-
Non-revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property			-		-		-	-	-			-
Other assets Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	- :	- :	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points		-							-		Ī	-
Building Plan Offices Workshops		1	-					1	-		- 1	_
Yards Stores Laboratories			-					-	-	-		-
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant		1	-					1	-		- 1	_
Depots Capital Spares Housing		- 1	-		_			-	:	- :	- 1	
Staff Housing Social Housing		1							-	-	1	1
Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-				_	-	-			-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	_		-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes Licences and Rights		- :	- :	-	-	-	-	- 1			- 1	-
Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses		-	-					-	-	-	- 3	-
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-					-	-	-		-
Unspecified Computer Equipment		-	-					-		1 1	1 1	-
Computer Equipment  Furniture and Office Equipment		520	-	-	_		-	-	-	520	470	- 440
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		520 14 350	-	-	_	-	-	1 198	1 198	520 15 548	470 6370	440 8 250
Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		14 350	-					1 198	1 198	15 548 13 500	6370	8 250 15 000
Transport Assets Land		13 500	-					-	-	13 500	-	15 000
Land Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-					-	-		-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	532 032	-					31 198	31 198	563 230	595 019	572 250
References	. 1	0.52 0.32		-				31 198	31 196	JB3 Z30	Jes 019	5/2 250

- Behaviors

  1. Fast Capital Exponentium on new assets (\$80 Hild) plan in Fast Capital Exponentium on menses of anising assets (\$80 Hild) plan it fast Capital Exponentium on appearing of enering assets (\$80 Hild) must record to brief capital exponentium in Budgehold Capital Exponentium on appearing of enering assets (\$80 Hild) must record to brief capital exponentium in Budgehold Capital Exponential and briefly assets (\$80 Hild) must record to briefly capital exponential proposed and after armusal frances distinguishment usualles (briefly with the second proposed in the armusal frances distinguishment assets (briefly with the second proposed in the armusal frances distinguishment assets (briefly with the second proposed in the armusal frances distinguishment assets (briefly with the second proposed in the armusal frances distinguishment assets (briefly with the second proposed in the armusal frances distinguishment assets (briefly with the second proposed in the armusal frances distinguishment assets (briefly with the second proposed in the armusal frances distinguishment assets (briefly with the second proposed in the armusal frances distinguishment assets (briefly with the second proposed in the armusal frances distinguishment assets (briefly with the second proposed in the armusal frances distinguishment assets (briefly with the second proposed in the armusal frances distinguishment assets (briefly with the second proposed in the armusal frances distinguishment assets (briefly with the second proposed in the armusal frances distinguishment assets (briefly with th

					В	udget Year 2020/	21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year + 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt		Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
P thousands			7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-cla	ss	A	AI	Р	U	U	Е	F	U	п		
Infrastructure .		4 000	_	_	_	_	_	10 000	10 000	14 000	6 863	i -
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-					_	-	_	_	_
Road Furniture Capital Spares		_	_						_	_	_	Ī
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure  Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
HV Substations		_	_					_	_	-	_	-
HV Switching Station		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks Capital Spares		-	-					_	_	_		
Water Supply Infrastructure	1	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	14 000	6 863	
Dams and Weirs	1	-	-					-	-		-	_
Boreholes		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-					-	_	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	1	4 000	-					10 000	10 000	14 000	-	
Bulk Mains Distribution		-	-					_	-	-	6 863	
Distribution  Distribution Points		_	_					_	_	_		
PRV Stations		_	_					_	_	_	_	
Capital Spares		_	_					_	_	_	_	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities		-	-					_	-	_	_	-
Capital Spares		_	_						_	_	_	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Landfill Sites		-	-					-	_	-	_	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-						-	-	_	
Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Rail Lines		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Rail Structures		_	-					-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations LV Networks		_	_					_	-	_	_	
LV Networks Capital Spares		_	_					_	_	_	_	
Coastal Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Sand Pumps		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure  Data Centres		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	
Core Layers		_	_					_	_	_		
Distribution Layers		_	_					_	_	_		
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	_	-
Community Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community Facilities		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Halls		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations		-	_					_	-	-	_	
Testing Stations Museums		_	_					_	_	_	_	
Galleries		_	_					_	_	_		
Theatres		_	_					_	_	_		
Libraries		-	-					-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-					-	-	-	-	
Police		-	-					-	-	-	-	
Puris		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-					-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities		-	-					_	-	-	_	
Public Ablution Facilities  Markets	ĺ		_					_	_	_		

Stalls		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	_					-	-	-	_	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	_					_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	_					-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	_					_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Investment properties Revenue Generating							-	-	-			
Improved Property		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property	1							_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating	1	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Improved Property	1	_						_	_	_		
Unimproved Property			_							_		
	1							_	_		_	_
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	_					_	_	_	_	_
Training Centres		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Manufacturing Plant		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Depots		-	_					_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Housing		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Staff Housing		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Social Housing		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_					_	_	_	_	
		_							_	_		_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Interwible Access		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets Servitudes	1	-	-		_	_	-	-	-			-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Water Rights		_	_		_			_	_	_	_	_
Effluent Licenses		_							_	_		_
	1	_	_						_	_		_
Solid Waste Licenses	1											_
Computer Software and Applications	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment		_	_					-	_	_	_	_
	1											
Furniture and Office Equipment	1	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	500	2 500
Furniture and Office Equipment	1	1 000	-					-	-	1 000	500	2 500
Machinery and Equipment	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		-	-					-			-	-
	1											
Transport Assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	1	-	1					-		-	-	-
Land		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land							_		-			
		-	-					-	-	_	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	5 000	_	-	_	_	-	10 000	10 000	15 000	7 363	2 500
. our oup Experience on remember of existing assets to be adjusted	1 '	5 000	-	-	_	_	_	10 000	10 000	10 000	1 303	∠ 300

- <u>Neterences</u>

  1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

  7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

  8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

  9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
  12. Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 30 Sept 2020

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18c Adjusti						udget Year 2020/						Budget Year +2
Description	Ref	Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget	2021/22 Adjusted Budget	2022/23 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-c	class				-	_			-			
<u>Infrastructure</u>		25 631	_	-	-	-	-	25 134	25 134	50 765	20 983	22 310
Roads Infrastructure		26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	28	30
Roads Road Structures		26	_					-	-	26	28	30
Road Furniture		_	_					_	-	_	_	_
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance		-	-					-	-	_	_	-
Attenuation		_	_					_	_		_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations HV Switching Station		_	_					-	-	_	_	-
HV Transmission Conductors		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
MV Substations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks Capital Spares	1	_	_					-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		20 894	-	-	-	-	-	25 134	25 134	46 028	15 950	16 962
Dams and Weirs		=	-					-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs Pump Stations	1	_	_					-	-	_	_	-
Water Treatment Works		7 764	_					25 134	25 134	32 898	3 487	3 720
Bulk Mains		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		410	-					-	-	410	435	462
Distribution Points PRV Stations		12 720	_					-	-	12 720	12 028	12 780
Capital Spares		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 711	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 711	5 005	5 318
Pump Station		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers		563	_					-	-	563	598	636
Toilet Facilities		4 148	_					_	_	4 148	4 407	4 682
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		_	_					-	-	_	_	-
Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Waste Drop-off Points		_	_					_	-	_	_	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Rail Lines		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_		_	_
Rail Structures		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation		_	_					-	-	-	_	-
MV Substations		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
LV Networks	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Piers	1	_	_					_	-	-	_	-
Revetments	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	1	-	-	_	_		_	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure  Data Centres	1	_	-	_	_	=.	_	_	-	_	<del>-</del>	-
Core Layers		_	_					-	-	_	_	-
Distribution Layers	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	1	2 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 100	1 700	1 800
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls Centres	1	-	-						-	-	-	-
Crèches	1	_	_					_	-	-	_	_
Clinics/Care Centres	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations Museums		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Museums Galleries	1	_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Theatres		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-

Police	l	-	-					-	_	_	-	-
Purls		-	-					-	_	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 100	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	2 100	1 700	1 800
Indoor Facilities			_		_		_	_	_		-	-
Outdoor Facilities		2 100	_					_	_	2 100	1 700	1 800
Capital Spares		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Heritage assets  Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-	-
Historic Buildings		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Works of Art		_	_					_	_	_	-	_
Conservation Areas		_	_					_	_	-	_	_
Other Heritage		_	_					_	_	_	-	_
, and the second												
Investment properties Revenue Generating		-	_		-	-	-		-		-	-
Improved Property		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	
Unimproved Property								_	_	_		_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Improved Property		-	_					_	_	_	-	_
Unimproved Property		-	-					-	_	-	-	-
Other accets		157	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	157	166	177
Other assets Operational Buildings		157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	157	166	177
Municipal Offices		157	_					_	_	157	166	177
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	_					-	_	_	-	_
Building Plan Offices		-	-					-	-	-	-	_
Workshops		-	-					-	_	-	-	-
Yards		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	_	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		-	_					_	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		212	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	212	226	240
Computer Equipment		212	1					1	1	212	226	240
Furniture and Office Equipment		9	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	9	9	10
Furniture and Office Equipment		9	-					-	-	9	9	10
Machinery and Equipment		1 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 476	1 818	1 936
Machinery and Equipment		1 476	-					-	=	1 476	1 818	1 936
Transport Assets		8 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 238	8 874	9 490
Transport Assets		8 238	-					-	-	8 238	8 874	9 490
<u>Land</u>		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Land		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals  Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-		-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	37 823	-	-	_	-	_	25 134	25 134	62 957	33 777	35 963

# Total Repai References

- 1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Calegory must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

  7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

  8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

  11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

  12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

ĺ check balance DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 30 Sept 2020

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18d Adjus						dget Year 2020/	21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original	District 1		Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	011 4 11 11	T. (.) A.P (.)	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget		Accum. Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Other Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class		A	AI	В	C	U	-	Г	G	п		
Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-					-	-	_	-	-
Road Furniture Capital Spares		_	_					-		_	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		_	_	_	_		_	-	_	_	_	-
HV Substations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations MV Switching Stations		_	_							_	-	_
MV Networks		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
LV Networks		-	-					-	-	_	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs Boreholes		_	-					-	-	_	-	-
Reservoirs			_					_		_	_	_
Pump Stations		_	-					-	-	_	_	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points PRV Stations		_	_					-		_	-	-
Capital Spares		_	_					-	_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers		_	_					-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities		_	_					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	_	-	-
Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines		_	-	-	-	-	-		_	_	_	-
Rail Structures		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Rail Furniture		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-					-	-	_	-	-
Attenuation MV Substations		_	_					-		_	-	-
LV Networks		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-					-	=-	-	-	-
Piers Revetments		-	_					-		-	-	-
Promenades		_	_					_	-	_	_	_
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers Distribution Layers		_	-					-	-	_	-	-
Distribution Layers Capital Spares		-	_					-		_	-	-
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community Assets Community Facilities			-	-	_	<u> </u>	-	-	-		-	-
Halls		_	-					-	_	_	_	-
Centres		-	_					-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-					-	=-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations		_	_					-	-	-	-	-
Museums		_	_					_		_	_	_
Galleries		_	-					-	=	_	_	-
Theatres		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-

Police		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Purls		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		_	-					-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Public Ablution Facilities		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Markets		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Stalls		_						_	_	_	_	
		-	-							-	-	_
Abattoirs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		_	-					-	-	-	-	-
H-de		_		_		-		_	_	_	_	_
Heritage assets			-	_	-		-					
Monuments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	1	-	-					-	-	_	-	-
Investment preparties	1 1											
Investment properties Revenue Generating	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Improved Property	1									-		
Unimproved Property		-	-	_	_		_	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	1			_	_	-	_					
Improved Property	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1	346	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	346	367	390
Operational Buildings	1	346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	346	367	390
Municipal Offices	1	346	_					-	-	346	367	390
Pay/Enquiry Points	1	_	_					_	_		_	_
Building Plan Offices		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Workshops		_	_					_	_	-	_	
									_			
Yards		-	-					-		-	-	_
Stores		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		_	-					-	-	-	-	_
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-					-	_	-	-	-
Social Housing		_	_					_	-	_	_	_
Capital Spares	1	_	_					_	_	-	_	_
	1											
Biological or Cultivated Assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	1	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes	1	_	_	_	_			_	_	_	-	
Licences and Rights	1	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Water Rights	1 1	_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Effluent Licenses	1	_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Licenses	1	_	_					_	_	_	_	
	1											_
Computer Software and Applications	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	1	185 365	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	185 365	196 948	209 253
Computer Equipment	1	185 365	_					_	_	185 365	196 948	209 253
Furniture and Office Equipment	1	345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	345	367	390
Furniture and Office Equipment	1	345	-					-	-	345	367	390
Machinery and Equipment	1 1	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment	1			-	-	-	-					
Machinery and Equipment	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	1	-	_					-	-	-	-	-
	1											
<u>Land</u>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	1	_	_					_	-	-	-	_
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	186 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186 056	197 682	210 033

- 1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
  7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- A. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

  11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

  12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- 14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance ı

DC33 Mopani - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 30 Sept 2020

DC33 Mopani - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure or		g		,		udget Year 2020	/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	7	8	capital 9	Unavoid. 10	Govt 11	12	13	Budget 14	Budget	Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-c	lass											
Infrastructure  Roads Infrastructure		25 880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 880	-	75 000
Roads		_	_					-	_	_	-	_
Road Structures		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture Capital Spares		_	-					_	-	_	-	_
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
Drainage Collection		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-						-	-	-	-
Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Power Plants		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors		_	_					_	-	-	_	
MV Substations		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
MV Switching Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks Capital Spares			_						_	-	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		25 880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 880	-	75 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs Pump Stations			-					_	_	-	_	_
Water Treatment Works		13 880	_					_	_	13 880		70 000
Bulk Mains		-	-					-	-	_	-	-
Distribution Distribution Points		12 000	-					_	-	12 000	-	-
PRV Stations			_						_	_	_	
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	5 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station Reticulation		-	-						-	-	_	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			_						_	_	_	_
Outfall Sewers		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		_	_		_			-	_	_	-	_
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities		_	_						-	-	_	_
Electricity Generation Facilities		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines Rail Structures		_	_					_	-	_	_	
Rail Furniture		_	-					-	-	_	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation		_	_						-	-	_	-
MV Substations			_						_	_		_
LV Networks		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-					_	-	-	_	-
Revetments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-					-	-	_	-	_
Core Layers		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets Community Facilities		1 000 1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 1 000	2 500 2 500	3 000 3 000
Halls		-	_					-	_	-	-	-
Centres		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations		1 000	-					_	-	1 000	2 500	3 000
Testing Stations		-	_					_	-	-	2 500	-
Museums		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Theatres Libraries		-	-						-	-	_	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		_	_					_	-	_	_	-
Police		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Puris		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space Nature Reserves		_	-						-	-		-
Public Ablution Facilities		_	_					_	_	_	_	_
Markets	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-

Stalls	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-						-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities  Indoor Facilities			-	-	-	-	_		_	_	-
Outdoor Facilities							_	-	_		_
Capital Spares							_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares	-	_					-	-	_	_	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-						-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-						-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	- ا		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-						-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-						-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-						-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-						-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-						-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-						-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-						-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-						-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-						-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Housing		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Staff Housing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Social Housing Social Housing							_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_					_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	1 70	0 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	1 130	910
Servitudes	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	1 70	0 –	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	1 130	910
Water Rights	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-						-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-						-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	1 70						-	-	1 700	1 130	910
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Computer Equipment	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
		_		_			_				
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment			-	_	-	-		-	-	-	-
	-	_					-	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	1 80	0 -	_	_	_	_	-	_	1 800	_	_
Transport Assets	1 80						-	-	1 800	-	-
<u>Land</u>	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	_	-	-	-				
	_	_					-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											

- Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/userful funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where 9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
  12. Adjustments for the Adjustment proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- 13. G = B + C + D + E + F14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance -I

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 30 Sept 2020

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude		Medium 1	Term Revenue ar	d Expenditure F	ramework	
1				'								Budget Ye	ar 2020/21	Budget Yea	r +1 2021/22	Budget Yea	ar +2 2022/23
R thousands												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function	1																
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal	al Entity																
Entity Name																	
Project name																	

References
List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
Refer MFMA SIO
Asset class as per table 89 and asset sub-class as per table SB18
GPS coordinates cornect to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Distinguish projects approved in terms OFMAM section 191(10) and MFRR Regulation 13
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longoode and seq No (sample PC001002006002\_00002)

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 30 Sept 2020

December 1	Def				Bu	dget Year 2020	/21				Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted		Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Govt	Other Adjusts.	-	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	8	9	10	11		
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Revenue By Municipal Entity  Entity 1 total revenue									_			
Entity 2 total revenue									_	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									_	_		
Littity 5 (etc.) total revenue									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									-	_		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	_		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	_		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		

- 1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
- 2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
- 7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
- 8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
- 9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction

10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G

11. Adjusted Budget (I) = (A or A1/2 etc) + H